Technical Data

DSP56362/D Rev. 3, 02/2004

24-Bit Audio Digital Signal Processor





Motorola designed the DSP56362 to support digital audio applications requiring digital audio compression and decompression, sound field processing, acoustic equalization, and other digital audio algorithms. The DSP56362 uses the high performance, single-clock-per-cycle DSP56300 core family of programmable CMOS digital signal processors (DSPs) combined with the audio signal processing capability of the Motorola Symphony™ DSP family, as shown in Figure 1. This design provides a two-fold performance increase over Motorola's popular Symphony family of DSPs while retaining code compatibility. Significant architectural enhancements include a barrel shifter, 24-bit addressing, instruction cache, and direct memory access (DMA). The DSP56362 offers 100 million instructions per second (MIPS) using an internal 100 MHz clock at 3.3 V.

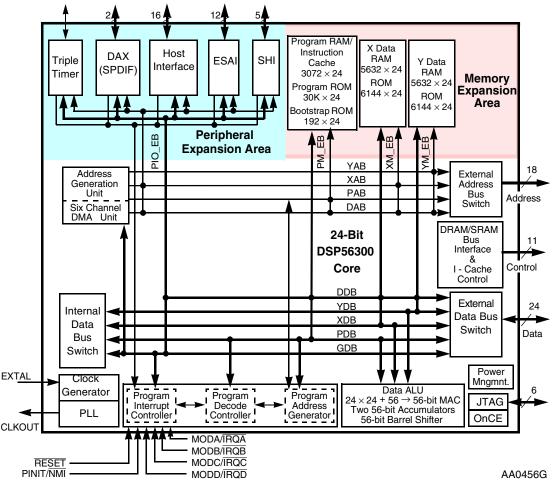


Figure 1 DSP56362 Block Diagram

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SIGNAL/CONNECTION DESCRIPTIONS	1-
SPECIFICATIONS	2-
PACKAGING	3-
DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	4-
ORDERING INFORMATION	5-
POWER CONSUMPTION BENCHMARK	A-
IBIS MODEL	B-
INDEX	INDEX-

#### FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:

1-800-521-6274 Telephone:

Email: dsphelp@dsp.sps.mot.com

Internet: http://www.motorola-dsp.com

#### **Data Sheet Conventions**

This data sheet uses the following conventions:

OVERBAR	Used to indicate a signal that is active when pulled low (For example, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is active when low.)
"asserted"	Means that a high true (active high) signal is high or that a low true (active low) signal is low

"deasserted" Means that a high true (active high) signal is low or that a low true (active low) signal is high

Examples:	Signal/Symbol	Logic State	Signal State	Voltage*
	PIN	True	Asserted	$V_{IL}/V_{OL}$
	PIN	False	Deasserted	$V_{IH}/V_{OH}$
	PIN	True	Asserted	$V_{IH}/V_{OH}$
	PIN	False	Deasserted	$V_{IL}/V_{OL}$

\*Values for  $V_{IL}$ ,  $V_{OL}$ ,  $V_{IH}$ , and  $V_{OH}$  are defined by individual product specifications. Note:

### **OVERVIEW**

#### **FEATURES**

- Multimode, multichannel decoder software functionality
  - Dolby Digital and Pro Logic
  - MPEG2 5.1
  - DTS
  - Bass management
- · Digital audio post-processing capabilities
  - 3D Virtual surround sound
  - Lucasfilm THX5.1
  - Soundfield processing
  - Equalization
- · Digital Signal Processing Core
  - 100 MIPS with a 100 MHz clock at 3.3 V +/- 5%
  - Object code compatible with the DSP56000 core
  - Highly parallel instruction set
  - Data arithmetic logic unit (ALU)
    - Fully pipelined 24 x 24-bit parallel multiplier-accumulator (MAC)
    - 56-bit parallel barrel shifter (fast shift and normalization; bit stream generation and parsing)
    - · Conditional ALU instructions
    - 24-bit or 16-bit arithmetic support under software control
  - Program control unit (PCU)
    - Position independent code (PIC) support
    - Addressing modes optimized for DSP applications (including immediate offsets)
    - On-chip instruction cache controller
    - On-chip memory-expandable hardware stack
    - Nested hardware DO loops
    - Fast auto-return interrupts
  - Direct memory access (DMA)
    - Six DMA channels supporting internal and external accesses
    - · One-, two-, and three- dimensional transfers (including circular buffering)

### Features

- End-of-block-transfer interrupts
- Triggering from interrupt lines and all peripherals
- Phase-locked loop (PLL)
  - Software programmable PLL-based frequency synthesizer for the core clock
  - Allows change of low-power divide factor (DF) without loss of lock
  - Output clock with skew elimination
- Hardware debugging support
  - On-Chip Emulation (OnCE') module
  - Joint Action Test Group (JTAG) test access port (TAP)
  - Address trace mode reflects internal program RAM accesses at the external port
- On-Chip Memories
  - Modified Harvard architecture allows simultaneous access to program and data memories
  - 30720 x 24-bit on-chip program ROM<sup>1</sup> (disabled in 16-bit compatibility mode)
  - 6144 x 24-bit on-chip X-data ROM<sup>1</sup>
  - 6144 x 24-bit on-chip Y-data ROM<sup>1</sup>
  - Program RAM, instruction cache, X data RAM, and Y data RAM sizes are programmable

Instruction Cache	Switch Mode	Program RAM Size	Instruction Cache Size	X Data RAM Size	Y Data RAM Size
Disabled	Disabled	$3072 \times 24\text{-bit}$	0	$5632 \times 24$ -bit	$5632 \times 24\text{-bit}$
Enabled	Disabled	$2048 \times 24\text{-bit}$	$1024 \times 24\text{-bit}$	$5632 \times 24\text{-bit}$	$5632 \times 24\text{-bit}$
Disabled	Enabled	$5120\times24\text{-bit}$	0	$5632 \times 24\text{-bit}$	$3584 \times 24\text{-bit}$
Enabled	Enabled	$4096 \times 24\text{-bit}$	$1024 \times 24$ -bit	$5632 \times 24$ -bit	$3584 \times 24$ -bit

- 192 x 24-bit bootstrap ROM (disabled in sixteen-bit compatibility mode)
- Off-Chip Memory Expansion
  - Data memory expansion to 256K x 24-bit word memory for P, X, and Y memory using SRAM.
  - Data memory expansion to 16M x 24-bit word memory for P, X, and Y memory using DRAM.
  - External memory expansion port( twenty-four data pins for high speed external memory access allowing for a large number of external accesses per sample)
  - Chip select logic for glueless interface to SRAMs
  - On-chip DRAM controller for glueless interface to DRAMs
- Peripheral and Support Circuits
  - Enhanced serial audio interface (ESAI) includes:
    - Six serial data lines, 4 selectable as receive or transmit and 2 transmit only.
    - · Master or slave capability
    - I<sup>2</sup>S, Sony, AC97, and other audio protocol implementations

<sup>1.</sup> These ROMs may be factory programmed with data or programs provided by the application developer.

**Documentation** 

- Serial host interface (SHI) features:
  - SPI protocol with multi-master capability
  - I<sup>2</sup>C protocol with single-master capability
  - Ten-word receive FIFO
  - Support for 8-, 16-, and 24-bit words.
- Byte-wide parallel host interface (HDI08) with DMA support
- DAX features one serial transmitter capable of supporting S/PDIF, IEC958, IEC1937, CP-340, and AES/EBU digital audio formats; alternate configuration supports up to two GPIO lines
- Triple timer module with single external interface or GPIO line
- On-chip peripheral registers are memory mapped in data memory space
- Reduced Power Dissipation
  - Very low-power (3.3 V) CMOS design
  - Wait and stop low-power standby modes
  - Fully-static logic, operation frequency down to 0 Hz (dc)
  - Optimized power management circuitry (instruction-dependent, peripheral-dependent, and mode-dependent)

#### **Package**

144-pin plastic thin quad flat pack (LQFP) surface-mount package

#### **DOCUMENTATION**

Table 1 lists the documents that provide a complete description of the DSP56362 and are required to design properly with the part. Documentation is available from a local Motorola distributor, a Motorola semiconductor sales office, a Motorola Literature Distribution Center, or through the Motorola DSP home page on the Internet (the source for the latest information).

Table 1 DSP56362 Documentation

Document Name	Description	Order Number		
DSP56300 Family Manual	Detailed description of the 56000-family architecture and the 24-bit core processor and instruction set	DSP56300FM/AD		
DSP56362 User's Manual	Detailed description of memory, peripherals, and interfaces	DSP56362UM/AD		
DSP56362 Advance Information	Electrical and timing specifications; pin and package descriptions	DSP56362/D		
There is also a product brief for this chip.				
DSP56362 Product Brief	Brief description of the chip	DSP56362P/D		

# **NOTES**

# **SECTION 1**

# SIGNAL/CONNECTION DESCRIPTIONS

#### SIGNAL GROUPINGS

The input and output signals of the DSP56362 are organized into functional groups, which are listed in Table 1-1 and illustrated in Figure 1-1.

The DSP56362 is operated from a 3.3 V supply; however, some of the inputs can tolerate 5 V. A special notice for this feature is added to the signal descriptions of those inputs.

Table 1-1 DSP56362 Functional Signal Groupings

Functional Group	Number of Signals	Detailed Description	
Power (V <sub>CC</sub> )		20	Table 1-2
Ground (GND)		19	Table 1-3
Clock and PLL		4	Table 1-4
Address bus		18	Table 1-5
Data bus	ata bus		Table 1-6
Bus control	trol		
Interrupt and mode control	5	Table 1-8	
HDI08	16	Table 1-9	
SHI	5	Table 1-10	
ESAI Port C <sup>3</sup>		12	Table 1-11
Digital audio transmitter (DAX) Port D <sup>4</sup>		2	Table 1-12
Timer	1	Table 1-13	
JTAG/OnCE Port	6	Table 1-14	

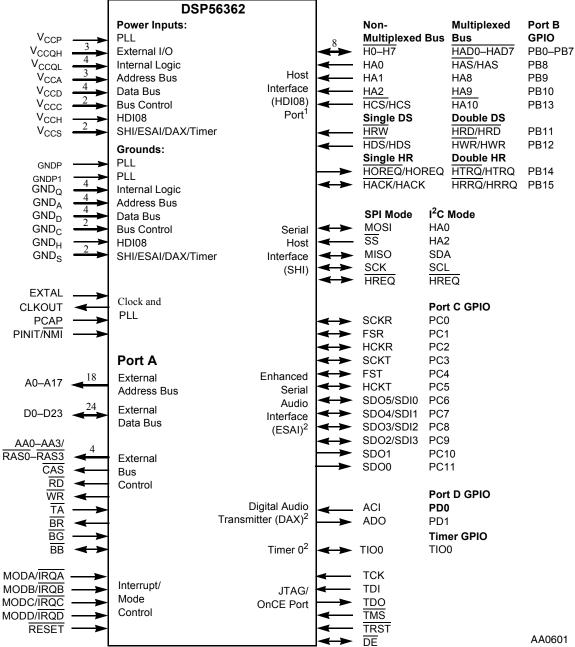
Port A is the external memory interface port, including the external address bus, data bus, and control signals.

Port B signals are the GPIO port signals which are multiplexed with the HDI08 signals.

Port C signals are the GPIO port signals which are multiplexed with the ESAI signals.

Port D signals are the GPIO port signals which are multiplexed with the DAX signals.

#### **Signal Groupings**



Notes:

- The HDI08 port supports a nonmultiplexed or a multiplexed bus, single or double data strobe (DS), and single or double host request (HR) configurations. Since each of these modes is configured independently, any combination of these modes is possible. These HDI08 signals can also be configured alternately as GPIO signals (PB0–PB15). Signals with dual designations (e.g., HAS/HAS) have configurable polarity.
- 2. The ESAI signals are multiplexed with the port C GPIO signals (PC0–PC11). The DAX signals are multiplexed with the Port D GPIO signals (PD0–PD1). The timer 0 signal can be configured alternately as the timer GPIO signal (TIO0).

Figure 1-1 Signals Identified by Functional Group

### **POWER**

Table 1-2 Power Inputs

Power Name	Description
V <sub>CCP</sub>	<b>PLL Power</b> — $V_{CCP}$ is $V_{CC}$ dedicated for PLL use. The voltage should be well-regulated and the input should be provided with an extremely low impedance path to the $V_{CC}$ power rail. There is one $V_{CCP}$ input.
V <sub>CCQL</sub> (4)	Quiet Core (Low) Power—V <sub>CCQL</sub> is an isolated power for the core processing logic. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four V <sub>CCQ</sub> inputs.
V <sub>CCQH</sub> (3)	<b>Quiet External (High) Power</b> —V <sub>CCQH</sub> is a quiet power source for I/O lines. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate decoupling capacitors. There are three V <sub>CCQH</sub> inputs.
V <sub>CCA</sub> (3)	Address Bus Power—V <sub>CCA</sub> is an isolated power for sections of the address bus I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are three V <sub>CCA</sub> inputs.
V <sub>CCD</sub> (4)	<b>Data Bus Power</b> —V <sub>CCD</sub> is an isolated power for sections of the data bus I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four V <sub>CCD</sub> inputs.
V <sub>CCC</sub> (2)	<b>Bus Control Power</b> — $V_{CCC}$ is an isolated power for the bus control I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two $V_{CCC}$ inputs.
V <sub>CCH</sub>	<b>Host Power</b> —V <sub>CCH</sub> is an isolated power for the HDI08 I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There is one V <sub>CCH</sub> input.
V <sub>CCS</sub> (2)	SHI, ESAI, DAX, and Timer Power— $V_{CCS}$ is an isolated power for the SHI, ESAI, DAX, and Timer I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two $V_{CCS}$ inputs.

#### Ground

### **GROUND**

Table 1-3 Grounds

Ground Name	Description	
GND <sub>P</sub>	<b>PLL Ground</b> —GND <sub>P</sub> is a ground dedicated for PLL use. The connection should be provided with an extremely low-impedance path to ground. $V_{CCP}$ should be bypassed to GND <sub>P</sub> by a 0.47 $\mu$ F capacitor located as close as possible to the chip package. There is one GND <sub>P</sub> connection.	
GND <sub>P1</sub>	<b>PLL Ground 1</b> —GND $_{P1}$ is a ground dedicated for PLL use. The connection should be provided with an extremely low-impedance path to ground. There is one GND $_{P1}$ connection.	
GND <sub>Q</sub> (4)		
GND <sub>A (4)</sub>	<b>Address Bus Ground</b> —GND <sub>A</sub> is an isolated ground for sections of the address bus I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four GND <sub>A</sub> connections.	
GND <sub>D</sub> (4)	<b>Data Bus Ground</b> —GND <sub>D</sub> is an isolated ground for sections of the data bus I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four GND <sub>D</sub> connections.	
GND <sub>C</sub> (2)	<b>Bus Control Ground</b> — $GND_C$ is an isolated ground for the bus control I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two $GND_C$ connections.	
GND <sub>H</sub>	<b>Host Ground</b> —GND <sub>H</sub> is an isolated ground for the HDI08 I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There is one GND <sub>H</sub> connection.	
GND <sub>S</sub> (2)	SHI, ESAI, DAX, and Timer Ground—GND <sub>S</sub> is an isolated ground for the SHI, ESAI, DAX, and Timer I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two GND <sub>S</sub> connections.	

#### **CLOCK AND PLL**

Table 1-4 Clock and PLL Signals

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
EXTAL	Input	Input	External Clock Input—An external clock source must be connected to EXTAL in order to supply the clock to the internal clock generator and PLL.  This input cannot tolerate 5V.
CLKOUT	Output	Chip-driven	Clock Output—CLKOUT provides an output clock synchronized to the internal core clock phase.  If the PLL is enabled and both the multiplication and division factors equal one, then CLKOUT is also synchronized to EXTAL.  If the PLL is disabled, the CLKOUT frequency is half the frequency of EXTAL. CLKOUT is not functional at frequencies of 100 MHz and above.
PCAP	Input	Input	<b>PLL Capacitor</b> —PCAP is an input connecting an off-chip capacitor to the PLL filter. Connect one capacitor terminal to PCAP and the other terminal to $V_{CCP}$ .  If the PLL is not used, PCAP may be tied to $V_{CC}$ , GND, or left floating.
PINIT/ NMI	Input	Input	PLL Initial/Non maskable Interrupt—During assertion of RESET, the value of PINIT/NMI is written into the PLL Enable (PEN) bit of the PLL control register, determining whether the PLL is enabled or disabled. After RESET deassertion and during normal instruction processing, the PINIT/NMI Schmitt-trigger input is a negative-edge-triggered non maskable interrupt (NMI) request internally synchronized to CLKOUT.  PINIT/NMI cannot tolerate 5 V.

### **EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION PORT (PORT A)**

When the DSP56362 enters a low-power standby mode (<u>stop or wait</u>), <u>it releases bus mastership</u> and tristates the relevant port A signals: A0–A17, D0–D23, AA0/RAS0–AA3/RAS3, RD, WR, BB, CAS.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**External Memory Expansion Port (Port A)** 

#### **External Address Bus**

Table 1-5 External Address Bus Signals

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
A0-A17	Output	Tri-stated	Address Bus—When the DSP is the bus master, A0–A17 are active-high outputs that specify the address for external program and data memory accesses. Otherwise, the signals are tri-stated. To minimize power dissipation, A0–A17 do not change state when external memory spaces are not being accessed.

#### **External Data Bus**

Table 1-6 External Data Bus Signals

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
D0-D23	Input/Output	Tri-stated	Data Bus—When the DSP is the bus master, D0–D23 are active-high, bidirectional input/ outputs that provide the bidirectional data bus for external program and data memory accesses. Otherwise, D0–D23 are tri-stated.

#### **External Bus Control**

Table 1-7 External Bus Control Signals

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
AA0-AA3/ RAS0- RAS3	Output	Tri-stated	Address Attribute or Row Address Strobe—When defined as AA, these signals can be used as chip selects or additional address lines. When defined as RAS, these signals can be used as RAS for DRAM interface. These signals are can be tri-stated outputs with programmable polarity.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**External Memory Expansion Port (Port A)** 

Table 1-7 External Bus Control Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
CAS	Output	Tri-stated	Column Address Strobe—When the DSP is the bus master, CAS is an active-low output used by DRAM to strobe the column address. Otherwise, if the bus mastership enable (BME) bit in the DRAM control register is cleared, the signal is tri-stated.
RD	Output	Tri-stated	<b>Read Enable</b> —When the DSP is the bus master, $\overline{RD}$ is an active-low output that is asserted to read external memory on the data bus (D0–D23). Otherwise, $\overline{RD}$ is tristated.
WR	Output	Tri-stated	<b>Write Enable</b> —When the DSP is the bus master, WR is an active-low output that is asserted to write external memory on the data bus (D0–D23). Otherwise, the signals are tri-stated.
TĀ	Input	Ignored Input	Transfer Acknowledge—If the DSP56362 is the bus master and there is no external bus activity, or the DSP56362 is not the bus master, the TA input is ignored. The TA input is a data transfer acknowledge (DTACK) function that can extend an external bus cycle indefinitely. Any number of wait states (1, 2infinity) may be added to the wait states inserted by the BCR by keeping TA deasserted. In typical operation, TA is deasserted at the start of a bus cycle, is asserted to enable completion of the bus cycle, and is deasserted before the next bus cycle. The current bus cycle completes one clock period after TA is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT. The number of wait states is determined by the TA input or by the bus control register (BCR), whichever is longer. The BCR can be used to set the minimum number of wait states in external bus cycles.  In order to use the TA functionality, the BCR must be programmed to at least one wait state. A zero wait state access cannot be extended by TA deassertion, otherwise improper operation may result. TA can operate synchronously or asynchronously, depending on the setting of the TAS bit in the operating mode register (OMR).  TA functionality may not be used while performing DRAM type accesses, otherwise improper operation may result.

**External Memory Expansion Port (Port A)** 

Table 1-7 External Bus Control Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
BR	Output	Output (deasserted)	Bus Request—BR is an active-low output, never tristated. BR is asserted when the DSP requests bus mastership. BR is deasserted when the DSP no longer needs the bus. BR may be asserted or deasserted independent of whether the DSP56362 is a bus master or a bus slave. Bus "parking" allows BR to be deasserted even though the DSP56362 is the bus master. (See the description of bus "parking" in the BB signal description.) The bus request hold (BRH) bit in the BCR allows BR to be asserted under software control even though the DSP does not need the bus. BR is typically sent to an external bus arbitrator that controls the priority, parking, and tenure of each master on the same external bus. BR is only affected by DSP requests for the external bus, never for the internal bus. During hardware reset, BR is deasserted and the arbitration is reset to the bus slave state.
BG	Input	Ignored Input	Bus Grant—BG is an active-low input. BG is asserted by an external bus arbitration circuit when the DSP56362 becomes the next bus master. When BG is asserted, the DSP56362 must wait until BB is deasserted before taking bus mastership. When BG is deasserted, bus mastership is typically given up at the end of the current bus cycle. This may occur in the middle of an instruction that requires more than one external bus cycle for execution.  The default mode of operation of this signal requires a setup and hold time referred to CLKOUT. But CLKOUT operation is not guaranteed from 100MHz and up, so the asynchronous bus arbitration must be used for clock frequencies 100MHz and above. The asynchronous bus arbitration is enabled by setting the ABE bit in the OMR register.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**External Memory Expansion Port (Port A)** 

Table 1-7 External Bus Control Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
BB	Input/ Output	Input	Bus Busy—BB is a bidirectional active-low input/output. BB indicates that the bus is active. Only after BB is deasserted can the pending bus master become the bus master (and then assert the signal again). The bus master may keep BB asserted after ceasing bus activity regardless of whether BR is asserted or deasserted. This is called "bus parking" and allows the current bus master to reuse the bus without rearbitration until another device requires the bus. The deassertion of BB is done by an "active pull-up" method (i.e., BB is driven high and then released and held high by an external pull-up resistor).  The default mode of operation of this signal requires a setup and hold time referred to CLKOUT. But CLKOUT operation is not guaranteed from 100MHz and up, so the asynchronous bus arbitration must be used for clock frequencies 100MHz and above. The asynchronous bus arbitration is enabled by setting the ABE bit in the OMR register.  BB requires an external pull-up resistor.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**Interrupt and Mode Control** 

### INTERRUPT AND MODE CONTROL

The interrupt and mode control signals select the chip's operating mode as it comes out of hardware reset. After RESET is deasserted, these inputs are hardware interrupt request lines.

**Table 1-8 Interrupt and Mode Control** 

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
MODA/IRQA	Input	Input	Mode Select A/External Interrupt Request A— MODA/IRQA is an active-low Schmitt-trigger input, internally synchronized to the DSP clock. MODA/IRQA selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge-triggered, maskable interrupt request input during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of 16 initial chip operating modes, latched into the OMR when the RESET signal is deasserted. If IRQA is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be resynchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting IRQA to exit the wait state. If the processor is in the stop standby state and the MODA/IRQA pin is pulled to GND, the processor will exit the stop state.
MODB/IRQB	Input	Input	Mode Select B/External Interrupt Request B— MODB/IRQB is an active-low Schmitt-trigger input, internally synchronized to the DSP clock. MODB/IRQB selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge- triggered, maskable interrupt request input during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of 16 initial chip operating modes, latched into OMR when the RESET signal is deasserted. If IRQB is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be re-synchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting IRQB to exit the wait state.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**Interrupt and Mode Control** 

Table 1-8 Interrupt and Mode Control (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
MODC/IRQC	Input	Input	Mode Select C/External Interrupt Request C— MODC/IRQC is an active-low Schmitt-trigger input, internally synchronized to the DSP clock. MODC/IRQC selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge- triggered, maskable interrupt request input during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of 16 initial chip operating modes, latched into OMR when the RESET signal is deasserted. If IRQC is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be resynchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting IRQC to exit the wait state.
MODD/IRQD	Input	Input	This input is 5 V tolerant.  Mode Select D/External Interrupt Request D— MODD/IRQD is an active-low Schmitt-trigger input, internally synchronized to the DSP clock. MODD/IRQD selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge- triggered, maskable interrupt request input during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of 16 initial chip operating modes, latched into OMR when the RESET signal is deasserted. If IRQD is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be resynchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting IRQD to exit the wait state.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**Host Interface (HDI08)** 

**Table 1-8 Interrupt and Mode Control (Continued)** 

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
RESET	Input	Input	Reset—RESET is an active-low, Schmitt-trigger input. When asserted, the chip is placed in the reset state and the internal phase generator is reset. The Schmitt-trigger input allows a slowly rising input (such as a capacitor charging) to reset the chip reliably. If RESET is deasserted synchronous to CLKOUT, exact start-up timing is guaranteed, allowing multiple processors to start synchronously and operate together in "lock-step." When the RESET signal is deasserted, the initial chip operating mode is latched from the MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD inputs. The RESET signal must be asserted during power up. A stable EXTAL signal must be supplied while RESET is being asserted.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

### **HOST INTERFACE (HDI08)**

The HDI08 provides a fast, 8-bit, parallel data port that may be connected directly to the host bus. The HDI08 supports a variety of standard buses and can be directly connected to a number of industry standard microcomputers, microprocessors, DSPs, and DMA hardware.

### **Host Port Configuration**

Signal functions associated with the HDI08 vary according to the interface operating mode as determined by the HDI08 port control register (HPCR). See **6.5.6 Host Port Control Register (HPCR)** on page Section 6-13 for detailed descriptions of this register and (See **Host Interface (HDI08)** on page Section 6-1.) for descriptions of the other HDI08 configuration registers.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-9 Host Interface

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
HAD0- HAD7 PB0-PB7	Input/ output  Input/ output  Input, output, or disconnected	GPIO disconnected	Host Data—When the HDI08 is programmed to interface a nonmultiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–7 of the bidirectional, tri-state data bus.  Host Address—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–7 of the address/data bidirectional, multiplexed, tri-state bus.  Port B 0–7—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, these signals are individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset for these signals is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
HAO  HAS/ HAS	Input Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Address Input 0—When the HDI08 is programmed to interface a nonmultiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 0 of the host address input bus.  Host Address Strobe—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host address strobe (HAS) Schmitt-trigger input. The polarity of the address strobe is programmable, but is configured active-low (HAS) following reset.  Port B 8—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB8	or disconnected		The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-9 Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
HA1	Input		Host Address Input 1—When the HDI08 is programmed to interface a nonmultiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 1 of the host address (HA1) input bus.
HA8	Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Address 8—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 8 of the host address (HA8) input bus.
	Input, output,		<b>Port B 9</b> —When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB9	or disconnected		The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
HA2	Input		Host Address Input 2—When the HDI08 is programmed to interface a non-multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 2 of the host address (HA2) input bus.
HA9	Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Address 9—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 9 of the host address (HA9) input bus.
паэ	land Outrot		<b>Port B 10</b> —When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB10	Input, Output, or Disconnected		The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-9 Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
HRW	Input		Host Read/Write—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a single-data-strobe host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the Host Read/Write (HRW) input.
HRD/ HRD	Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Read Data—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a double-data-strobe host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host read data strobe (HRD) Schmitt-trigger input. The polarity of the data strobe is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HRD) after reset.
PB11	Input, Output, or Disconnected		Port B 11—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
HDS/ HDS	Input		Host Data Strobe—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a single-data-strobe host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host data strobe (HDS) Schmitt-trigger input. The polarity of the data strobe is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HDS) following reset.
HWR/ HWR	Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Write Data—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a double-data-strobe host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host write data strobe (HWR) Schmitt-trigger input. The polarity of the data strobe is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HWR) following reset.
	Input, output, or disconnected		<b>Port B 12</b> —When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB12			The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

Signal/Connection Descriptions

Table 1-9 Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
HCS	Input		Host Chip Select—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a nonmultiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host chip select (HCS) input. The polarity of the chip select is programmable, but is configured active-low (HCS) after reset.
HA10	Input	GPIO disconnected	Host Address 10—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a multiplexed host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is line 10 of the host address (HA10) input bus.
DD40	Input, output,		Port B 13—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB13	or disconnected		The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
HOREQ/ HOREQ	Output		Host Request—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a single host request host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host request (HOREQ) output. The polarity of the host request is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HOREQ) following reset. The host request may be programmed as a driven or open-drain output.
HTRQ/ HTRQ	Output	GPIO disconnected	Transmit Host Request—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a double host request host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the transmit host request (HTRQ) output. The polarity of the host request is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HTRQ) following reset. The host request may be programmed as a driven or open-drain output.
	Input, output,		Port B 14—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB14	or disconnected		The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-9 Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
HACK/ HACK	Input		Host Acknowledge—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a single host request host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the host acknowledge (HACK) Schmitt-trigger input. The polarity of the host acknowledge is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HACK) after reset.
HRRQ/ HRRQ	Output	GPIO disconnected	Receive Host Request—When HDI08 is programmed to interface a double host request host bus and the HI function is selected, this signal is the receive host request (HRRQ) output. The polarity of the host request is programmable, but is configured as active-low (HRRQ) after reset. The host request may be programmed as a driven or open-drain output.
DD45	Input, output, or disconnected		Port B 15—When the HDI08 is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmed as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PB15			The default state after reset for this signal is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

Serial Host Interface

#### **SERIAL HOST INTERFACE**

The SHI has five I/O signals that can be configured to allow the SHI to operate in either SPI or  $I^2C$  mode.

Table 1-10 Serial Host Interface Signals

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
SCK	Input or output	Tri-stated	SPI Serial Clock—The SCK signal is an output when the SPI is configured as a master and a Schmitt-trigger input when the SPI is configured as a slave. When the SPI is configured as a master, the SCK signal is derived from the internal SHI clock generator. When the SPI is configured as a slave, the SCK signal is an input, and the clock signal from the external master synchronizes the data transfer. The SCK signal is ignored by the SPI if it is defined as a slave and the slave select (SS) signal is not asserted. In both the master and slave SPI devices, data is shifted on one edge of the SCK signal and is sampled on the opposite edge where data is stable. Edge polarity is determined by the SPI transfer protocol.
SCL	Input or output		I <sup>2</sup> C Serial Clock—SCL carries the clock for I <sup>2</sup> C bus transactions in the I <sup>2</sup> C mode. SCL is a Schmitt-trigger input when configured as a slave and an open-drain output when configured as a master. SCL should be connected to V <sub>CC</sub> through a pull-up resistor.  This signal is tri-stated during hardware, software, and individual reset. Thus, there is no need for an external pull-up in this state.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Serial Host Interface

Table 1-10 Serial Host Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
MISO	Input or output		SPI Master-In-Slave-Out—When the SPI is configured as a master, MISO is the master data input line. The MISO signal is used in conjunction with the MOSI signal for transmitting and receiving serial data. This signal is a Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the SPI Master mode, an output when configured for the SPI Slave mode, and tri-stated if configured for the SPI Slave mode when SS is deasserted. An external pull-up resistor is not required for SPI operation.
SDA	Input or open-drain output	Tri-stated	I <sup>2</sup> C Data and Acknowledge—In I <sup>2</sup> C mode, SDA is a Schmitt-trigger input when receiving and an opendrain output when transmitting. SDA should be connected to V <sub>CC</sub> through a pull-up resistor. SDA carries the data for I <sup>2</sup> C transactions. The data in SDA must be stable during the high period of SCL. The data in SDA is only allowed to change when SCL is low. When the bus is free, SDA is high. The SDA line is only allowed to change during the time SCL is high in the case of start and stop events. A high-to-low transition of the SDA line while SCL is high is a unique situation, and is defined as the start event. A low-to-high transition of SDA while SCL is high is a unique situation defined as the stop event.
			This signal is tri-stated during hardware, software, and individual reset. Thus, there is no need for an external pull-up in this state.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

# Table 1-10 Serial Host Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
MOSI	Input or output	Tri-stated	SPI Master-Out-Slave-In—When the SPI is configured as a master, MOSI is the master data output line. The MOSI signal is used in conjunction with the MISO signal for transmitting and receiving serial data. MOSI is the slave data input line when the SPI is configured as a slave. This signal is a Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the SPI Slave mode.
HA0	Input		I <sup>2</sup> C Slave Address 0—This signal uses a Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the I <sup>2</sup> C mode. When configured for I <sup>2</sup> C slave mode, the HA0 signal is used to form the slave device address. HA0 is ignored when configured for the I <sup>2</sup> C master mode.
			This signal is tri-stated during hardware, software, and individual reset. Thus, there is no need for an external pull-up in this state.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
<del>SS</del>	Input		SPI Slave Select—This signal is an active low Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the SPI mode. When configured for the SPI Slave mode, this signal is used to enable the SPI slave for transfer. When configured for the SPI master mode, this signal should be kept deasserted (pulled high). If it is asserted while configured as SPI master, a bus error condition is flagged. If SS is deasserted, the SHI ignores SCK clocks and keeps the MISO output signal in the high-impedance state.
HA2	Input	Tri-stated	I <sup>2</sup> C Slave Address 2—This signal uses a Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the I <sup>2</sup> C mode. When configured for the I <sup>2</sup> C Slave mode, the HA2 signal is used to form the slave device address. HA2 is ignored in the I <sup>2</sup> C master mode.
			This signal is tri-stated during hardware, software, and individual reset. Thus, there is no need for an external pull-up in this state.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Serial Host Interface

Table 1-10 Serial Host Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
HREQ	Input or Output	Tri-stated	Host Request—This signal is an active low Schmitt-trigger input when configured for the master mode but an active low output when configured for the slave mode.  When configured for the slave mode, HREQ is asserted to indicate that the SHI is ready for the next data word transfer and deasserted at the first clock pulse of the new data word transfer. When configured for the master mode, HREQ is an input. When asserted by the external slave device, it will trigger the start of the data word transfer by the master. After finishing the data word transfer, the master will await the next assertion of HREQ to proceed to the next transfer.  This signal is tri-stated during hardware, software, personal reset, or when the HREQ1–HREQ0 bits in the HCSR are cleared. There is no need for external pull-up in this state.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Enhanced Serial Audio Interface** 

#### **ENHANCED SERIAL AUDIO INTERFACE**

**Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals** 

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
HCKR	Input or output	GPIO disconnected	High Frequency Clock for Receiver—When programmed as an input, this signal provides a high frequency clock source for the ESAI receiver as an alternate to the DSP core clock. When programmed as an output, this signal can serve as a high-frequency sample clock (e.g., for external digital to analog converters [DACs]) or as an additional system clock.
PC2	Input, output, or disconnected		Port C 2—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
HCKT	Input or output	GPIO disconnected	High Frequency Clock for Transmitter—When programmed as an input, this signal provides a high frequency clock source for the ESAI transmitter as an alternate to the DSP core clock. When programmed as an output, this signal can serve as a high frequency sample clock (e.g., for external DACs) or as an additional system clock.
PC5	Input, output, or disconnected		Port C 5—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
FSR	Input or output	GPIO disconnected	Frame Sync for Receiver—This is the receiver frame sync input/output signal. In the asynchronous mode (SYN=0), the FSR pin operates as the frame sync input or output used by all the enabled receivers. In the synchronous mode (SYN=1), it operates as either the serial flag 1 pin (TEBE=0), or as the transmitter external buffer enable control (TEBE=1, RFSD=1).
			When this pin is configured as serial flag pin, its direction is determined by the RFSD bit in the RCCR register. When configured as the output flag OF1, this pin will reflect the value of the OF1 bit in the SAICR register, and the data in the OF1 bit will show up at the pin synchronized to the frame sync in normal mode or the slot in network mode. When configured as the input flag IF1, the data value at the pin will be stored in the IF1 bit in the SAISR register, synchronized by the frame sync in normal mode or the slot in network mode.
PC1	Input, output, or disconnected		Port C 1—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
FST	Input or output	GPIO	Frame Sync for Transmitter—This is the transmitter frame sync input/output signal. For synchronous mode, this signal is the frame sync for both transmitters and receivers. For asynchronous mode, FST is the frame sync for the transmitters only. The direction is determined by the transmitter frame sync direction (TFSD) bit in the ESAI transmit clock control register (TCCR).
PC4	Input, output, or disconnected	disconnected	Port C 4—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

#### Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
SCKR	Input or output		Receiver Serial Clock—SCKR provides the receiver serial bit clock for the ESAI. The SCKR operates as a clock input or output used by all the enabled receivers in the asynchronous mode (SYN=0), or as serial flag 0 pin in the synchronous mode (SYN=1).
		GPIO disconnected	When this pin is configured as serial flag pin, its direction is determined by the RCKD bit in the RCCR register. When configured as the output flag OF0, this pin will reflect the value of the OF0 bit in the SAICR register, and the data in the OF0 bit will show up at the pin synchronized to the frame sync in normal mode or the slot in network mode. When configured as the input flag IF0, the data value at the pin will be stored in the IF0 bit in the SAISR register, synchronized by the frame sync in normal mode or the slot in network mode.
PC0	Input, output, or disconnected		<b>Port C 0</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
			The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
SCKT	Input or output	GPIO disconnected	<b>Transmitter Serial Clock</b> —This signal provides the serial bit rate clock for the ESAI. SCKT is a clock input or output used by all enabled transmitters and receivers in synchronous mode, or by all enabled transmitters in asynchronous mode.
PC3	Input, output, or disconnected		<b>Port C 3</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
1.03			The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
SDO5	Output		Serial Data Output 5—When programmed as a transmitter, SDO5 is used to transmit data from the TX5 serial transmit shift register.
SDI0	Input	GPIO	Serial Data Input 0—When programmed as a receiver, SDI0 is used to receive serial data into the RX0 serial receive shift register.
PC6	Input, output,	disconnected	<b>Port C 6</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PC0	disconnected		The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
SDO4	Output		<b>Serial Data Output 4</b> —When programmed as a transmitter, SDO4 is used to transmit data from the TX4 serial transmit shift register.
SDI1	Input	·	Serial Data Input 1—When programmed as a receiver, SDI1 is used to receive serial data into the RX1 serial receive shift register.
	Input, output,		Port C 7—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PC7	or disconnected		The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
SDO3	Output		Serial Data Output 3—When programmed as a transmitter, SDO3 is used to transmit data from the TX3 serial transmit shift register.
SDI2	Input	GPIO	Serial Data Input 2—When programmed as a receiver, SDI2 is used to receive serial data into the RX2 serial receive shift register.
PC8	Input, output,	disconnected	<b>Port C 8</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
1 00	disconnected		The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
SDO2	Output		Serial Data Output 2—When programmed as a transmitter, SDO2 is used to transmit data from the TX2 serial transmit shift register.
	Input	GPIO disconnected	Serial Data Input 3—When programmed as a receiver, SDI3 is used to receive serial data into the RX3 serial receive shift register.
SDI3	Input, output,		<b>Port C 9</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PC9	or disconnected		The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
	Output		Serial Data Output 1—SDO1 is used to transmit data from the TX1 serial transmit shift register.
SDO1	Input, output,	GPIO disconnected	<b>Port C 10</b> —When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.
PC10	or disconnected		The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.
			This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

Table 1-11 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Signal Type	State during Reset	Signal Description
SDO0 PC11	Output Input, output, or disconnected	GPIO disconnected	Serial Data Output 0—SDO0 is used to transmit data from the TX0 serial transmit shift register.  Port C 11—When the ESAI is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

**Signal/Connection Descriptions** 

**Digital Audio Interface (DAX)** 

DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE (DAX)

Table 1-12 Digital Audio Interface (DAX) Signals

Signal Name	Туре	State During Reset	Signal Description
ACI	Input		<b>Audio Clock Input</b> —This is the DAX clock input. When programmed to use an external clock, this input supplies the DAX clock. The external clock frequency must be 256, 384, or 512 times the audio sampling frequency (256 × Fs, 384 × Fs or 512 × Fs, respectively).
PD0	Input, output, or disconnected	Disconnecte d	Port D 0—When the DAX is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
ADO PD1	Output Input, output, or disconnected	Disconnecte d	Digital Audio Data Output—This signal is an audio and non-audio output in the form of AES/EBU, CP340 and IEC958 data in a biphase mark format.  Port D 1—When the DAX is configured as GPIO, this signal is individually programmable as input, output, or internally disconnected.  The default state after reset is GPIO disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

# **TIMER**

Table 1-13 Timer Signal

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
TIO0	Input or Output	Input	Timer 0 Schmitt-Trigger Input/Output—When timer 0 functions as an external event counter or in measurement mode, TIO0 is used as input. When timer 0 functions in watchdog, timer, or pulse modulation mode, TIO0 is used as output.  The default mode after reset is GPIO input. This can be changed to output or configured as a timer input/output through the timer 0 control/status register (TCSR0). If TIO0 is not being used, it is recommended to either define it as GPIO output immediately at the beginning of operation or leave it defined as GPIO input but connected it to Vcc through a pull-up resistor in order to ensure a stable logic level at the input.  This input is 5 V tolerant.

# JTAG/OnCE INTERFACE

Table 1-14 JTAG/OnCE™ Interface

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
тск	Input	Input	<b>Test Clock</b> —TCK is a test clock input signal used to synchronize the JTAG test logic. It has an internal pull-up resistor.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
TDI	Input	Input	Test Data Input—TDI is a test data serial input signal used for test instructions and data. TDI is sampled on the rising edge of TCK and has an internal pull-up resistor.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
TDO	Output	Tri- stated	<b>Test Data Output</b> —TDO is a test data serial output signal used for test instructions and data. TDO can be tri-stated and is actively driven in the shift-IR and shift-DR controller states. TDO changes on the falling edge of TCK.

JTAG/OnCE Interface

# Table 1-14 JTAG/OnCE™ Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Туре	State during Reset	Signal Description
TMS	Input	Input	Test Mode Select—TMS is an input signal used to sequence the test controller's state machine. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK and has an internal pull-up resistor.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
TRST	Input	Input	Test Reset—TRST is an active-low Schmitt-trigger input signal used to asynchronously initialize the test controller. TRST has an internal pull-up resistor.  The use of TRST is not recommended for new designs. It is recommended to leave TRST disconnected.  This input is 5 V tolerant.
DE	Input/ Output	Input	Debug Event—DE is an open-drain, bidirectional, active-low signal providing, as an input, a means of entering the debug mode of operation from an external command controller, and, as an output, a means of acknowledging that the chip has entered the debug mode. This signal, when asserted as an input, causes the DSP56300 core to finish the current instruction being executed, save the instruction pipeline information, enter the debug mode, and wait for commands to be entered from the debug serial input line. This signal is asserted as an output for three clock cycles when the chip enters the debug mode as a result of a debug request or as a result of meeting a breakpoint condition. The DE has an internal pull-up resistor.  This is not a standard part of the JTAG TAP controller. The signal connects directly to the OnCE module to initiate debug mode directly or to provide a direct external indication that the chip has entered the debug mode. All other interface with the OnCE module must occur through the JTAG port.  The use of DE is not recommended for new designs. It is recommended to leave DE disconnected.  This input is not 5 V tolerant.

# SECTION 2 SPECIFICATIONS

### INTRODUCTION

The DSP56362 is fabricated in high density CMOS with Transistor-Transistor Logic (TTL) compatible inputs and outputs. The DSP56362 specifications are preliminary and are from design simulations, and may not be fully tested or guaranteed. Finalized specifications will be published after full characterization and device qualifications are complete.

### **MAXIMUM RATINGS**

### **CAUTION**

This device contains circuitry protecting against damage due to high static voltage or electrical fields. However, normal precautions should be taken to avoid exceeding maximum voltage ratings. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are pulled to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or  $V_{CC}$ ). The suggested value for a pullup or pulldown resistor is 10 k $\Omega$ .

Note:

In the calculation of timing requirements, adding a maximum value of one specification to a minimum value of another specification does not yield a reasonable sum. A maximum specification is calculated using a worst case variation of process parameter values in one direction. The minimum specification is calculated using the worst case for the same parameters in the opposite direction. Therefore, a "maximum" value for a specification will never occur in the same device that has a "minimum" value for another specification; adding a maximum to a minimum represents a condition that can never exist.

### **Thermal Characteristics**

Table 2-1 Maximum Ratings

Rating <sup>1</sup>	Symbol	Value <sup>1, 2</sup>	Unit
Supply Voltage	V <sub>CC</sub>	-0.3 to +4.0	V
All input voltages excluding "5 V tolerant" inputs <sup>3</sup>	V <sub>IN</sub>	GND -0.3 to V <sub>CC</sub> + 0.3	V
All "5 V tolerant" input voltages <sup>3</sup>	V <sub>IN5</sub>	GND -0.3 to V <sub>CC</sub> + 3.95	V
Current drain per pin excluding V <sub>CC</sub> and GND	I	10	mA
Operating temperature range	T <sub>J</sub>	-40 to +105	°C
Storage temperature	T <sub>STG</sub>	-55 to +125	°C

- Notes: 1. GND = 0 V,  $V_{CC}$  = 3.3 V  $\pm$  .16V,  $T_{J}$  = 0°C to +100°C, CL = 50 pF
  - 2. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximum is not guaranteed. Stress beyond the maximum rating may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
  - 3. **CAUTION**: All "5 V Tolerant" input voltages must not be more than 3.95 V greater than the supply voltage; this restriction applies to "power on", as well as during normal operation. In any case, the input voltages cannot be more than 5.75 V. "5 V Tolerant" inputs are inputs that tolerate 5 V.

### THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 2-2 Thermal Characteristics** 

Characteristic	Symbol	LQFP Value	Unit
Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance <sup>1</sup>	$R_{\theta JA}$ or $\theta_{JA}$	45.3	°C/W
Junction-to-case thermal resistance <sup>2</sup>	$R_{\theta JC}$ or $\theta_{JC}$	10.1	°C/W
Thermal characterization parameter	$\Psi_{JT}$	5.5	°C/W

Notes:

- Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is based on measurements on a horizontal singlesided printed circuit board per SEMI G38-87 in natural convection.(SEMI is Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International, 805 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-5111.)
  - Measurements were done with parts mounted on thermal test boards conforming to specification EIA/JESD51-3.
- 2. Junction-to-case thermal resistance is based on measurements using a cold plate per SEMI G30-88, with the exception that the cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature.

DC Electrical Characteristics

# DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2-3 DC Electrical Characteristics<sup>6</sup>

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Supply voltage	V <sub>CC</sub>	3.14	3.3	3.46	V
Input high voltage					
• <u>D(0:</u> 23), <del>BG</del> , <del>BB</del> , <del>TA</del> , <del>DE</del> , and PINIT/	$V_{IH}$	2.0	_	$V_{CC}$	
MOD <sup>1</sup> /IRQ <sup>1</sup> , RESET, and TCK/TDI/ TMS/TRST/ESAI/Timer/HDI08/ SHI <sub>(SPI mode)</sub> pins	$V_{IHP}$	2.0	_	V <sub>CC</sub> + 3.95	V
• SHI <sub>(I2C mode)</sub> pins		1.5		V <sub>CC + 3.95</sub>	
• EXTAL <sup>8</sup>	$V_{IHX}$	0.8 ξ V <sub>CC</sub>	_	$V_{CC}$	
Input low voltage					
• <u>D(0:23)</u> , <u>BG</u> , <u>BB</u> , <u>TA</u> , MOD <sup>1</sup> / <u>IRQ</u> <sup>1</sup> , RESET, PINIT/ <u>NMI</u>	$V_{IL}$	-0.3	_	0.8	
All JTAG/ESAI/Timer/HDI08/ SHI <sub>(SPI mode)</sub> pins	$V_{ILP}$	-0.3	_	0.8	V
• SHI <sub>(I2C mode)</sub> pins		-0.3	_	$0.3 \times V_{CC}$	
• EXTAL <sup>8</sup>	$V_{ILX}$	-0.3		$0.2\xiV_{CC}$	
Input leakage current	I <sub>IN</sub>	-10	_	10	μА
High impedance (off-state) input current (@ 2.4 V / 0.4 V)	I <sub>TSI</sub>	-10	_	10	μА
Output high voltage • TTL (I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.4 mA) <sup>5,7</sup>	V <sub>OH</sub>	2.4	_		V
• CMOS (I <sub>OH</sub> = -10 μιχροΑ) <sup>5</sup>		V <sub>CC</sub> – 0.01	_	_	
Output low voltage • TTL (I <sub>OL</sub> = 3.0 mA, open-drain pins I <sub>OL</sub> = 6.7 mA) <sup>5,7</sup>	V <sub>OL</sub>	_	_	0.4	V
<ul> <li>CMOS (I<sub>OL</sub> = 10 μιχροΑ)<sup>5</sup></li> </ul>				0.01	
Internal supply current <sup>2</sup> : (Operating frequency 100MHz for current measurements)					
In Normal mode	I <sub>CCI</sub>	_	127	181	mA
In Wait mode	I <sub>CCW</sub>	_	7. 5	11	mA

### **AC Electrical Characteristics**

Table 2-3 DC Electrical Characteristics<sup>6</sup> (Continued)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
• In Stop mode <sup>4</sup>	I <sub>CCS</sub>	_	100	150	μΑ
PLL supply current		_	1	2.5	mA
Input capacitance <sup>5</sup>	C <sub>IN</sub>	_	_	10	pF

Notes: 1. Refers to MODA/IRQA, MODB/IRQB, MODC/IRQC, and MODD/IRQD pins

- 2. Power Consumption Considerations on page 4-3 provides a formula to compute the estimated current requirements in Normal mode. In order to obtain these results, all inputs must be terminated (i.e., not allowed to float). Measurements are based on synthetic intensive DSP benchmarks. The power consumption numbers in this specification are 90% of the measured results of this benchmark. This reflects typical DSP applications. Typical internal supply current is measured with V<sub>CC</sub> = 3.3V at T<sub>J</sub> = 100°C. Maximum internal supply current is measured with V<sub>CC</sub> = 3.46 V at T<sub>J</sub> = 100°C.
- Deleted.
- 4. In order to obtain these results, all inputs, which are not disconnected at Stop mode, must be terminated (i.e., not allowed to float).
- 5. Periodically sampled and not 100% tested
- 6.  $V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 5\% \text{ V}$ ;  $T_J = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$
- 7. This characteristic does not apply to PCAP.
- 8. Driving EXTAL to the low  $V_{IHX}$  or the high  $V_{ILX}$  value may cause additional power consumption (DC current). To minimize power consumption, the minimum  $V_{IHX}$  should be no lower than  $0.9 \; \xi \; V_{CC}$  and the maximum  $V_{ILX}$  should be no higher than  $0.1 \; \xi \; V_{CC}$ .

### AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The timing waveforms shown in the AC electrical characteristics section are tested with a  $V_{IL}$  maximum of 0.3 V and a  $V_{IH}$  minimum of 2.4 V for all pins except EXTAL, which is tested using the input levels shown in **Note 6** of the previous table. AC timing specifications, which are referenced to a device input signal, are measured in production with respect to the 50% point of the respective input signal's transition. DSP56362 output levels are measured with the production test machine  $V_{OL}$  and  $V_{OH}$  reference levels set at 0.4 V and 2.4 V, respectively.

**Note:** Although the minimum value for the frequency of EXTAL is 0 MHz, the device AC test conditions are 15 MHz and rated speed.

Internal Clocks

# **INTERNAL CLOCKS**

Table 2-4 Internal Clocks, CLKOUT

Characteristics	Symbol		Expression <sup>1, 2</sup>	
onaracteristics	Cymbol	Min	Тур	Max
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL enabled	f	_	(Ef × MF)/ (PDF × DF)	1
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL disabled	f	1	Ef/2	1
Internal clock and CLKOUT high period				
With PLL disabled		_	ET <sub>C</sub>	_
• With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4	T <sub>H</sub>	$0.49 \times ET_C \times PDF \times DF/MF$	_	$0.51 \times ET_C \times PDF \times DF/MF$
With PLL enabled and MF > 4		$0.47 \times ET_C \times PDF \times DF/MF$	_	$0.53 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}} \times \text{PDF} \times \text{DF/MF}$
Internal clock and CLKOUT low period				
With PLL disabled		_	ET <sub>C</sub>	_
• With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4	T <sub>L</sub>	$0.49 \times ET_C \times PDF \times DF/MF$	_	$0.51 \times ET_C \times PDF \times DF/MF$
With PLL enabled and MF > 4		$0.47 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}} \times \text{PDF} \times \text{DF/MF}$	_	$0.53 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}} \times \text{PDF} \times \text{DF/MF}$
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL enabled	T <sub>C</sub>	_	ET <sub>C</sub> × PDF × DF/MF	_
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL disabled	T <sub>C</sub>	_	2 × ET <sub>C</sub>	_
Instruction cycle time	I <sub>CYC</sub>	_	T <sub>C</sub>	_

Notes: 1. DF = Division Factor

Ef = External frequency

ET<sub>C</sub> = External clock cycle

MF = Multiplication Factor

PDF = Predivision Factor

T<sub>C</sub> = internal clock cycle

2. See the **PLL and Clock Generation** section in the *DSP56300 Family Manual* for a detailed discussion of the PLL.

### **EXTERNAL CLOCK OPERATION**

# **EXTERNAL CLOCK OPERATION**

The DSP56362 system clock is an externally supplied square wave voltage source connected to EXTAL(Figure 2-1)

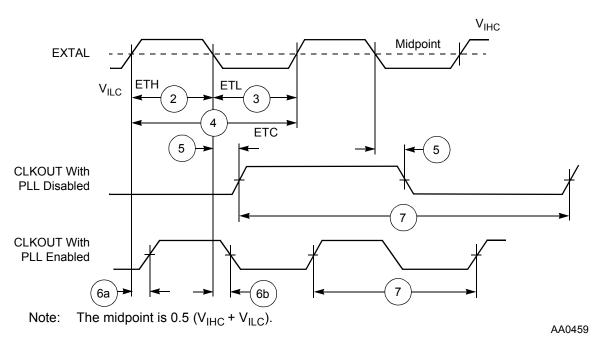


Figure 2-1 External Clock Timing

Table 2-5 Clock Operation 100 and 120 MHz Values

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	100 MHz		120 MHz	
NO.	Characteristics	Syllibol	Min	Max	Min	Max
1	Frequency of EXTAL (EXTAL Pin Frequency) The rise and fall time of this external clock should be 3 ns maximum.	Ef	0	100.0	0	120.0
2	EXTAL input high <sup>1, 2</sup>					
	<ul> <li>With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle<sup>6</sup>)</li> </ul>	ETH	4.67 ns	8	0.00 ns	∞
	<ul> <li>With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle<sup>6</sup>)</li> </ul>		4.25 ns	157.0 μs	0.00 ns	157.0 μs
3	EXTAL input low <sup>1, 2</sup>	ETL				
	With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle <sup>6</sup> )		4.67 ns	∞	4.67 ns	_

### **EXTERNAL CLOCK OPERATION**

Table 2-5 Clock Operation (Continued) 100 and 120 MHz Values

No.	Characteristics	Cumbal	100	MHz	120	MHz
NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Max	Min 4.25 ns 8.33 ns	Max
	<ul> <li>With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle<sup>6</sup>)</li> </ul>		4.25 ns	157.0 μs	4.25 ns	1570.00
	EXTAL cycle time <sup>2</sup>					
4	With PLL disabled	ET <sub>C</sub>	10.00 ns	∞	8.33 ns	
	With PLL enabled		10.00 ns	273.1 μs	8.33 ns	273.1 μs
5	CLKOUT change from EXTAL fall with PLL disabled		4.3 ns	11.0 ns		
	CLKOUT rising edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 1, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz) <sup>3,5</sup>		0.0 ns	1.8 ns		
6	CLKOUT falling edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 2 or 4, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz) <sup>3,5</sup>		0.0 ns	1.8 ns		
	CLKOUT falling edge from EXTAL falling edge with PLL enabled (MF $\leq$ 4, PDF $\neq$ 1, Ef / PDF > 15 MHz) <sup>3,5</sup>		0.0 ns	1.8 ns		
	Instruction cycle time = $I_{CYC} = T_C^4$ See Table 2-5 (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle)					
7	With PLL disabled	I <sub>CYC</sub>	0.00 ns	∞		
	With PLL enabled		0.00 ns	8.53 μs		8.53 μs
Notes	<ol> <li>Measured at 50% of the input transition</li> <li>The maximum value for PLL enabled is gi maximum MF.</li> <li>Periodically sampled and not 100% tested</li> <li>The maximum value for PLL enabled is gi maximum DF.</li> <li>The skew is not guaranteed for any other</li> <li>The indicated duty cycle is for the specifie a part is rated. The minimum clock high or operation, however, remains the same at therefore, when a lower clock frequency is vary from the specified duty cycle as long low time requirements are met.</li> </ol>	yen for min MF value. d maximum low time re lower opera s used, the	imum V <sub>CO</sub> In frequency equired for ating frequesignal symr	and  for which correction encies; metry may		

Phase Lock Loop (PLL) Characteristics

# PHASE LOCK LOOP (PLL) CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2-6 PLL Characteristics

Characteristics	100	MHz	Unit
Cital acteristics	Min	Max	Oilit
$V_{CO}$ frequency when PLL enabled (MF $\times$ E <sub>f</sub> $\times$ 2/PDF)	30	200	MHz
PLL external capacitor (PCAP pin to V <sub>CCP</sub> ) (C <sub>PCAP</sub> <sup>1)</sup>			
• @ MF ≤ 4	$(MF \times 580) - 100$	$(MF \times 780) - 140$	pF
• @ MF > 4	MF × 830	MF × 1470	pF

Note:  $C_{PCAP}$  is the value of the PLL capacitor (connected between the PCAP pin and  $V_{CCP}$ ). The recommended value in pF for  $C_{PCAP}$  can be computed from one of the following equations:

 $(680 \times MF) - 120$ , for MF  $\leq 4$ , or

 $1100 \times MF$ , for MF > 4.

# RESET, STOP, MODE SELECT, AND INTERRUPT TIMING

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Evarocion	100	100 MHz		120 MHz	
NO.	Cildiacteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
8	Delay from RESET assertion to all pins at reset value <sup>3</sup>	_	_	26.0		26.0	ns
	Required RESET duration <sup>4</sup>						
9	Power on, external clock generator, PLL disabled	$50 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}}$	500.0	_	416.7	_	ns
	Power on, external clock generator, PLL enabled	$1000 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}}$	10.0	_	8.3	_	μs
	Power on, internal oscillator	$75000 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}}$	750	_	625	_	μs
	During STOP, XTAL disabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 0)	$75000 \times \text{ET}_{\text{C}}$	750	_	625	_	μs
	<ul> <li>During STOP, XTAL enabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 1)</li> </ul>	$2.5 \times T_{C}$	25.0	_	20.8	_	ns
	During normal operation	$2.5 \times T_{C}$	25.0	_	20.8	_	ns

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Everencies	100	MHz	120	MHz	Heit
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
10	Delay from asynchronous RESET deassertion to first external address output (internal reset deassertion) <sup>5</sup> • Minimum • Maximum	$3.25 \times T_{C} + 2.0$ $20.25 T_{C} + 7.50$	34.5	<u> </u>	29.1	176.2	ns ns
11	Synchronous reset setup time from RESET deassertion to CLKOUT Transition 1  Minimum  Maximum	Т <sub>С</sub>	5.9	— 10.0			ns ns
12	Synchronous reset deasserted, delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 1 to the first external address output  Minimum  Maximum	3.25 × T <sub>C</sub> + 2.0 20.25 T <sub>C</sub> + 7.5	33.5	 207.5			ns ns
13	Mode select setup time	20.20 16 17.0	30.0		30.0		ns
	Mode select hold time		0.0		0.0		ns
15	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request assertion width		6.6	_	5.5		ns
16	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request deassertion width		6.6	_	5.5		ns
17	Delay from IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, IRQD, NMI assertion to external memory access address out valid						
	Caused by first interrupt instruction fetch	$4.25 \times T_{C} + 2.0$	44.5	_	37.4		ns
	Caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$7.25 \times T_{C} + 2.0$	74.5	_	62.4		ns
18	Delay from IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, IRQD, NMI assertion to general-purpose transfer output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	10 × T <sub>C</sub> + 5.0	105.0	Ι	88.3		ns

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

Na	Characteristics	racteristics Expression 100 MHz		120	MHz	l loi4	
No.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
19	Delay from address output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execute to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts 1	(3.75 + WS) × T <sub>C</sub> – 10.94	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	ns
20	Delay from RD assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts 1	(3.25 + WS) × T <sub>C</sub> – 10.94	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	
	Delay from WR assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts 1						
21	DRAM for all WS	(WS + 3.5) × T <sub>C</sub> – 10.94	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	ns
	• SRAM WS =1	(WS + 3.5) × T <sub>C</sub> – 10.94	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	ns
	• SRAM WS=2,3	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	ns
	• SRAM WS≥4	$2.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	_	(Note 9)	_	(Note 9)	ns
22	Synchronous interrupt setup time from IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, IRQD, NMI assertion to the CLKOUT Transition 2	$0.6 \times T_{C} - 0.1$	5.9		4.9	_	ns
23	Synchronous interrupt delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 2 to the first external address output valid caused by the first instruction fetch after coming out of Wait Processing state  • Minimum	9.25 × T <sub>C</sub> + 1.0	93.5		78.1	_	ns
	Maximum	$24.75 \times T_{C} + 5.0$	_	252.5	_	211.2	ns
24	Duration for IRQA assertion to recover from Stop state	0.6 × T <sub>C</sub> – 0.1	5.9	_	4.9	_	ns

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

No.	Charactaristics	Fygunaasian	100	MHz	120	MHz	l lmit
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
	Delay from IRQA assertion to fetch of first instruction (when exiting Stop) <sup>2, 3</sup>						
25	<ul> <li>PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)</li> </ul>	$PLC \times ET_C \times PDF + (128 \text{ K} - PLC/2) \times T_C$	1.3	13.6	_	_	ms
	<ul> <li>PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)</li> </ul>	PLC × ET <sub>C</sub> × PDF + $(23.75 \pm 0.5) \times T_{C}$	232.5 ns	12.3 ms	_	_	
	PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (Implies No Stop Delay)	$(8.25 \pm 0.5) \times T_{C}$	77.5	87.5	64.6	72.9	ns
	Duration of level sensitive IRQA assertion to ensure interrupt service (when exiting Stop) <sup>2, 3</sup>						
26	<ul> <li>PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)</li> </ul>	$PLC \times ET_C \times PDF + (128K - PLC/2) \times T_C$	13.6	_			ms
	<ul> <li>PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)</li> </ul>	PLC $\times$ ET <sub>C</sub> $\times$ PDF + (20.5 $\pm$ 0.5) $\times$ T <sub>C</sub>	12.3	_			ms
	PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (implies no Stop delay)	5.5 × T <sub>C</sub>	55.0	_	45.8	_	ns
	Interrupt Requests Rate						
27	<ul> <li>HI08, ESAI, SHI, Timer</li> <li>DMA</li> <li>IRQ, NMI (edge trigger)</li> <li>IRQ, NMI (level trigger)</li> </ul>	12T <sub>C</sub> 8T <sub>C</sub> 8T <sub>C</sub> 12T <sub>C</sub>	_ _ _ _	120.0 80.0 80.0 120.0	_ _ _ _	100.0 66.7 66.7 100.0	ns ns ns

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100 MHz		120 MHz		Unit
NO.	Characteristics	LXpression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oiiit
	DMA Requests Rate						
28	Data read from HI08, ESAI, SHI	6T <sub>C</sub>	_	60.0	_	50.0	ns
	<ul> <li>Data write to HI08, ESAI, SHI</li> </ul>	7T <sub>C</sub>	_	70.0	_	58.0	ns
	• Timer	2T <sub>C</sub>	_	20.0	_	16.7	ns
	• IRQ, NMI (edge trigger)	3T <sub>C</sub>	_	30.0	_	25.0	ns

Table 2-7 Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing 100 and 120 MHz Values<sup>6</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100 MHz Min Max	MHz	120	MHz	Unit
140.	Onal acteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit
29	Delay from IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, IRQD, NMI assertion to external memory (DMA source) access address out valid	4.25 × T <sub>C</sub> + 2.0	44.0	_	37.4	_	ns

Notes: 1. When using fast interrupts and IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, and IRQD are defined as level-sensitive, timings 19 through 21 apply to prevent multiple interrupt service. To avoid these timing restrictions, the deasserted Edge-triggered mode is recommended when using fast interrupts. Long interrupts are recommended when using Level-sensitive mode.

This timing depends on several settings:

For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PLL Control Register (PCTL) Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator disabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0), a stabilization delay is required to assure the oscillator is stable before executing programs. In that case, resetting the Stop delay (OMR Bit 6 = 0) will provide the proper delay. While it is possible to set OMR Bit 6 = 1, it is not recommended and these specifications do not guarantee timings for that case.

For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PCTL Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator enabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17=1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time will be minimal (OMR Bit 6 setting is ignored).

For PLL disable, using external clock (PCTL Bit 16 = 1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time will be defined by the PCTL Bit 17 and OMR Bit 6 settings.

For PLL enable, if PCTL Bit 17 is 0, the PLL is shutdown during Stop. Recovering from Stop requires the PLL to get locked. The PLL lock procedure duration, PLL Lock Cycles (PLC), may be in the range of 0 to 1000 cycles. This procedure occurs in parallel with the stop delay counter, and stop recovery will end when the last of these two events occurs. The stop delay counter completes count or PLL lock procedure completion.

PLC value for PLL disable is 0.

The maximum value for ET<sub>C</sub> is 4096 (maximum MF) divided by the desired internal frequency (i.e., for 100 MHz it is 4096/100 MHz = 40.96 $\mu$ s). During the stabilization period, T<sub>C</sub>, T<sub>H</sub>, and T<sub>L</sub> will not be constant, and their width may vary, so timing may vary as well.

- 3. Periodically sampled and not 100% tested
- For an external clock generator, RESET duration is measured during the time in which RESET is asserted, V<sub>CC</sub> is valid, and the EXTAL input is active and valid.

For internal oscillator,  $\overline{RESET}$  duration is measured during the time in which  $\overline{RESET}$  is asserted and  $V_{CC}$  is valid. The specified timing reflects the crystal oscillator stabilization time after power-up. This number is affected both by the specifications of the crystal and other components connected to the oscillator and reflects worst case conditions.

When the  $V_{CC}$  is valid, but the other "required  $\overline{RESET}$  duration" conditions (as specified above) have not been yet met, the device circuitry will be in an uninitialized state that can result in significant power consumption and heat-up. Designs should minimize this state to the shortest possible duration.

- 5. If PLL does not lose lock
- 6.  $V_{CC}$  = 3.3 V ± 0.16 V;  $T_J$  = 0°C to +100°C,  $C_L$  = 50 pF
- WS = number of wait states (measured in clock cycles, number of T<sub>C</sub>)
- 8. Use expression to compute maximum value.
- 9. These values depend on the number of wait states (WS) selected

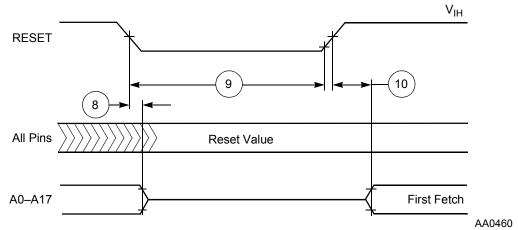
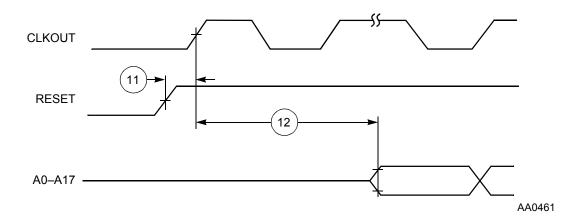
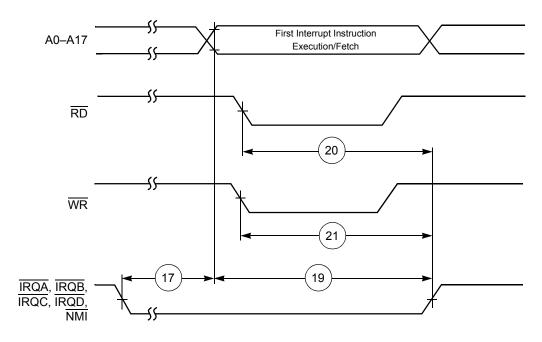


Figure 2-2 Reset Timing



**Figure 2-3 Synchronous Reset Timing** 



a) First Interrupt Instruction Execution

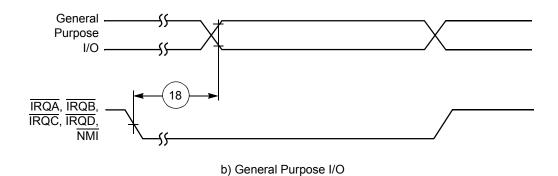


Figure 2-4 External Fast Interrupt Timing

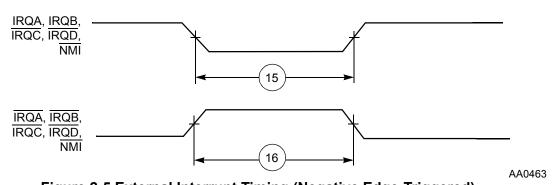


Figure 2-5 External Interrupt Timing (Negative Edge-Triggered)

AA0462

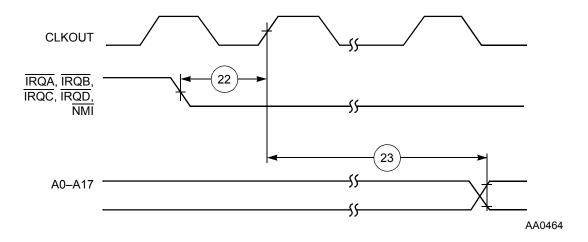


Figure 2-6 Synchronous Interrupt from Wait State Timing

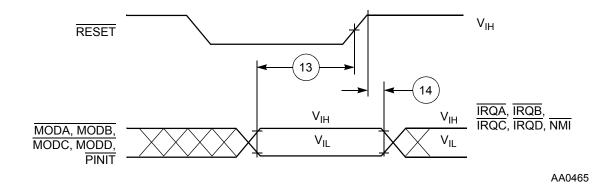


Figure 2-7 Operating Mode Select Timing

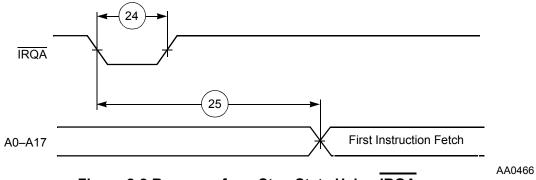


Figure 2-8 Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA

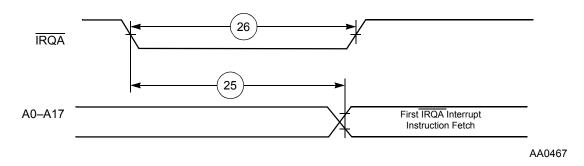


Figure 2-9 Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA Interrupt Service

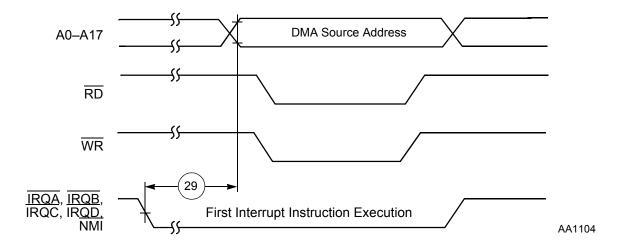


Figure 2-10 External Memory Access (DMA Source) Timing

# **EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION PORT (PORT A)**

# **SRAM Timing**

Table 2-8 SRAM Read and Write Accesses 100 and 120 MHz<sup>3</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	1	100	MHz	120	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression <sup>1</sup>	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit
			$(WS + 1) \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 \le WS \le 3]	16.0	_	12.0	_	ns
100	Address valid and AA assertion pulse width	t <sub>RC</sub> , t <sub>WC</sub>	$(WS + 2) \times T_C - 4.0$ $[4 \le WS \le 7]$	56.0	_	46.0	_	ns
	Width		(WS + 3) $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> - 4.0 [WS $\geq$ 8]	106.0	_	87.0	_	ns
101	Address and AA valid to WR	t <sub>AS</sub>	100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS = 1]	0.5	_	0.1	_	ns
	assertion		$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS $\geq$ 4]	10.5	_	8.4	_	ns
			<b>100 MHz:</b> 1.5 × T <sub>C</sub> - 4.0 [WS = 1]	11.0	_	8.5	_	ns
102	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	All frequencies: WS $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> $-$ 4.0 [2 $\leq$ WS $\leq$ 3]	16.0	_	12.7	_	ns
			$(WS - 0.5) \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS \ge 4]	31.0		25.2	_	
			<b>100 MHz:</b> $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ $[1 \le WS \le 3]$	0.5	_	0.1	_	
			$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	10.5	_	8.4	_	
103	WR deassertion to address not valid	t <sub>WR</sub>	$2.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS $\geq$ 8]	20.5	_	16.7	_	ns
			All frequencies: $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ $[4 \le WS \le 7]$	8.5		6.4	_	
			$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS $\ge 8$ ]	18.5		14.7	_	
104	Address and AA valid to input data valid	t <sub>AA</sub> , t <sub>AC</sub>	<b>100 MHz:</b> (WS + 0.75) $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> $-$ 7.0 [WS $\ge$ 1]	_	10.5		7.6	ns

Table 2-8 SRAM Read and Write Accesses 100 and 120 MHz<sup>3</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	<b>-</b> 1	100	MHz	120	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Зунион	Expression <sup>1</sup>	Min	Max	Min	Max	Ullit
105	RD assertion to input data valid	t <sub>OE</sub>	<b>100 MHz:</b> (WS + 0.25) $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> $-$ 7.0 [WS $\geq$ 1]	_	5.5	_	3.4	ns
106	RD deassertion to data not valid (data hold time)	t <sub>OHZ</sub>		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
107	Address valid to WR deassertion <sup>2</sup>	t <sub>AW</sub>	$(WS + 0.75) \times T_C - 4.0$ $[WS \ge 1]$	13.5	_	10.6	_	ns
108	Data valid to WR deassertion (data setup time)	t <sub>DS</sub> (t <sub>DW</sub> )	<b>100 MHz:</b> (WS $- 0.25$ ) $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> $- 3.0$ [WS $\geq$ 1]	4.5	_	3.2	_	ns
	Data hold time		<b>100 MHz:</b> $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ $[1 \le WS \le 3]$	0.5	_	0.1		
109	from WR deassertion	t <sub>DH</sub>	$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [4 \le WS \le 7]	10.5	_	8.4	1	ns
			$2.25 \times T_{C} - 2.0$ [WS $\geq 8$ ]	20.5	_	16.7	_	
			$0.75 \times T_{C} - 3.7$ [WS = 1]	_	_	2.5	_	
110	WR assertion to data active		$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [2 \le WS \le 3]	_	_	0.0	_	ns
			$-0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [WS $\ge 4$ ]	_	_	0.0	_	
	WR deassertion to		$0.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [1 $\leq$ WS $\leq$ 3]	_	_		2.3	
111	data high impedance		$1.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [4 \le WS \le 7]	_	_	_	10.6	ns
			$2.25 \times T_{C} + 0.2$ [WS $\geq 8$ ]	_	_	_	18.9	
	Previous RD		$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 \le WS \le 3]	_	_	6.4	_	
112	deassertion to data active (write)		$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 \le WS \le 7]	_	_	14.7	_	ns
			$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS $\geq$ 8]	_	_	23.1		

Table 2-8 SRAM Read and Write Accesses 100 and 120 MHz<sup>3</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	1	100	MHz	120	MHz	l lni4
NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression <sup>1</sup>	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
			100 MHz $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ $[1 \le WS \le 3]$	3.5	_	2.2	_	
113	RD deassertion time		$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 \le WS \le 7]	13.5	_	10.6	_	ns
			$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS $\ge 8$ ]	23.5	_	18.9	_	
			100 MHz $0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS = 1]	1.0	_	0.2	_	
114	WR deassertion time		$T_C - 2.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	6.0	_	6.3	_	ns
	une		$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	21.0	_	16.8	_	
			$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS $\geq 8$ ]	31.0	_	25.2	_	
115	Address valid to RD assertion		100 MHz 0.5 × T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	1.0	_	0.2	_	ns
116	RD assertion pulse width		100 MHz (WS + 0.25) × T <sub>C</sub> –4.0	8.5	_	6.4	_	ns
			100 MHz $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ $[1 \le WS \le 3]$	0.5	_	0.1	_	
117	RD deassertion to address not valid		$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	10.5	_	8.4	_	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS $\geq$ 8]	20.5	_	16.7	_	
118	TA setup before RD or WR deassertion <sup>4</sup>		$0.25 \times T_{C} + 2.0$	4.5	_	4.1	_	ns
119	TA hold after RD or WR deassertion		tates appointed in the DCD	0	_	0.0	_	ns

Notes: 1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.

- 2. Timings 100, 107 are guaranteed by design, not tested.
- 3. All timings for 100 MHz are measured from 0.5 · Vcc to .05 · Vcc
- 4. In the case of TA negation: timing 118 is relative to the deassertion edge of RD or WR were TA to remain active
- 5. Timing 110, 111, and 112, are not specified for 100 MHz.

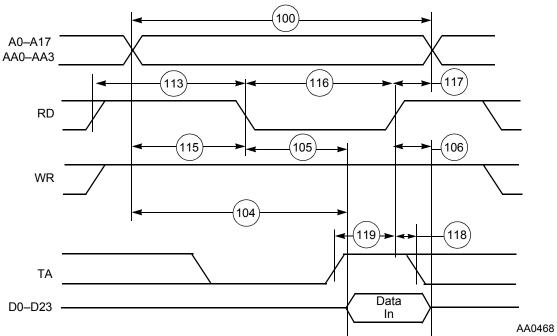


Figure 2-11 SRAM Read Access

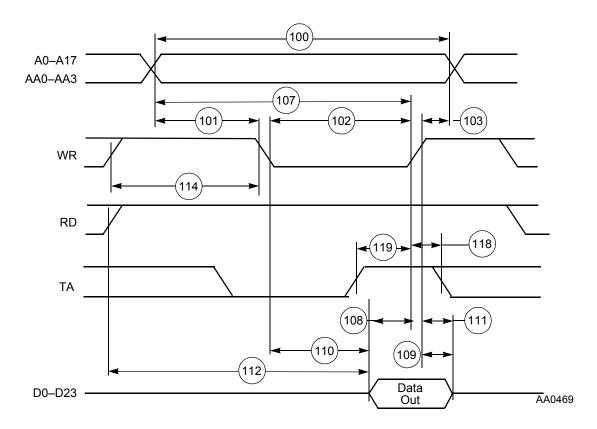


Figure 2-12 SRAM Write Access

# **DRAM Timing**

The selection guides provided in Figure 2-13 and Figure 2-16 should be used for primary selection only. Final selection should be based on the timing provided in the following tables. As an example, the selection guide suggests that 4 wait states must be used for 100 MHz operation when using Page Mode DRAM. However, by using the information in the appropriate table, a designer may choose to evaluate whether fewer wait states might be used by determining which timing prevents operation at 100 MHz, running the chip at a slightly lower frequency (e.g., 95 MHz), using faster DRAM (if it becomes available), and control factors such as capacitive and resistive load to improve overall system performance.

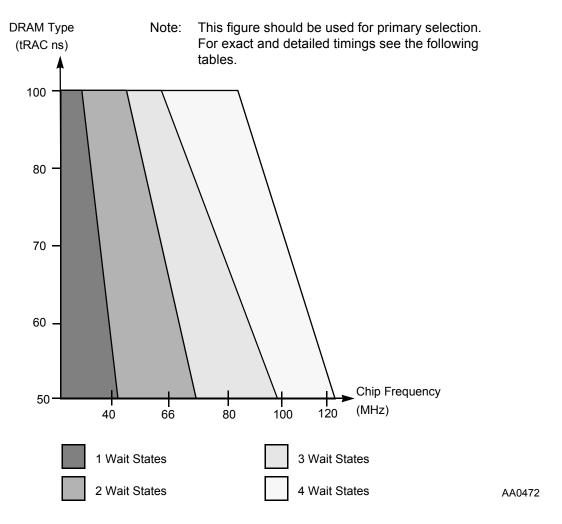


Figure 2-13 DRAM Page Mode Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2-9 DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 M	IHz <sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup> 30 MHz <sup>6</sup>		Unit
NO.	Cital acteristics	Syllibol	LXpression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	too	2×T <sub>C</sub>	100.0	_	66.7		ns
101	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses.	t <sub>PC</sub>	1.25 x Tc	62.5	_	41.7		113
132	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 7.5	_	42.5	_	25.8	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	_	67.5	_	42.5	ns
134	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
135	Last CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$0.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	33.5	_	21.0	_	ns
136	Previous CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RHCP</sub>	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	_	62.7	_	ns
137	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5		21.0		ns
138	Last CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion <sup>4</sup> BRW[1:0] = 00  BRW[1:0] = 01  BRW[1:0] = 10  BRW[1:0] = 11	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $3.25 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $4.25 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $6.25 \times T_{C} - 6.0$	81.5 156.5 206.5 306.5		52.3 102.2 135.5 202.1		ns
139	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	_	12.7	_	ns
140	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	_	12.7	_	ns
141	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$0.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	33.5	_	21.0	_	ns
142	Last column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	_	62.7		ns
143	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.8$	33.7	_	21.2	_	ns
144	CAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	_	4.6	_	ns
145	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	20.8	_	12.5	_	ns

Table 2-9 DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz <sup>6</sup>		30 N	Unit	
	51141001011010	- Cymron		Min	Max	Min	Max	
146	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$1.5 \times T_{C} - 4.5$	70.5		45.5	_	ns
147	Last WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.3$	83.2	_	54.0	_	ns
148	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.3$	83.2	_	54.0	_	ns
149	Data valid to CAS assertion (Write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$0.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	8.5	_	4.3	_	ns
150	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$0.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	33.5	_	21.0	_	ns
151	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 4.3	45.7	_	29.0	_	ns
152	Last RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$1.5 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	71.0	_	46.0	_	ns
153	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 7.5	_	42.5	_	25.8	ns
154	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>5</sup>	t <sub>GZ</sub>		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
155	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	37.2	_	24.7		ns
156	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	12.5	_	8.3	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (e.g.,  $t_{PC}$  equals  $2 \times T_{C}$  for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
- 4. BRW[1:0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
- RD deassertion will always occur after CAS deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t<sub>OFF</sub> and not t<sub>GZ</sub>.
- 6. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of Page Mode DRAM with one Wait state. See Figure 2-13.

Table 2-10 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States 1, 2, 3, 7

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	80 1	ИHz	Unit
140.	Gilalacteristics	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Oiiit
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t <sub>PC</sub>	$3 \times T_C$	37.5		ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses.		2.75 x Tc	34.4		

Table 2-10 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States 1, 2, 3, 7 (Continued)

No	Charactariation	Cymbol	Evaracion	1 08	ИНz	l lmi4
No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Unit
132	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	$1.5\times T_C-6.5$		12.3	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$2.5\times T_C-6.5$	_	24.8	ns
134	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0	_	ns
135	Last CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$1.75\times T_C-4.0$	17.9	_	ns
136	Previous CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RHCP</sub>	$3.25\times T_C-4.0$	36.6	_	ns
137	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$1.5\times T_{C}-4.0$	14.8	_	ns
138	Last CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion <sup>5</sup> BRW[1:0] = 00  BRW[1:0] = 01  BRW[1:0] = 10  BRW[1:0] = 11	<sup>t</sup> CRP	$2.0 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $3.5 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $4.5 \times T_{C} - 6.0$ $6.5 \times T_{C} - 6.0$	19.0 37.8 50.3 75.3	— — — —	ns
139	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$1.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	11.6	_	ns
140	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	8.5	_	ns
141	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	17.9		ns
142	Last column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$3 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	_	ns
143	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$1.25\times T_C-3.8$	11.8	_	ns
144	CAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$0.5\times T_C-3.7$	2.6	_	ns
145	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$1.5\times T_{C}-4.2$	14.6	_	ns
146	WR assertion pulse width	$t_{WP}$	$2.5\times T_C-4.5$	26.8	_	ns
147	Last WR assertion to RAS deassertion	$t_{RWL}$	$2.75\times T_C-4.3$	30.1	_	ns
148	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	$t_{\text{CWL}}$	$2.5\times T_C-4.3$	27.0	_	ns
149	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$0.25\times T_C-3.0$	0.1	_	ns
150	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$1.75\times T_C-4.0$	17.9	_	ns
151	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 4.3	8.2	_	ns
152	Last RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$2.5\times T_C-4.0$	27.3		ns
153	RD assertion to data valid	$t_{GA}$	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 6.5$	_	15.4	ns
154	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>6</sup>	$t_{GZ}$		0.0	_	ns
155	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	9.1	_	ns

Table 2-10 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States 1, 2, 3, 7 (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	1 08	Unit	
	Gilaracteristics	Cymbol	Expression	Min	Max	Oille
1 100	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	3.1	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (e.g.,  $t_{PC}$  equals  $3 \times T_{C}$  for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
- 5. BRW[1:0] (DRAM Control Register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
- 6.  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  deassertion will always occur after  $\overline{\text{CAS}}$  deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is  $t_{\text{OFF}}$  and not  $t_{\text{GZ}}$ .
- 7. There are not any fast enough DRAMs to fit to two wait states Page mode @ 100MHz. See Figure 2-13.

Table 2-11 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States 1, 2, 3

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Ullit
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t <sub>PC</sub>	4×T <sub>C</sub>	40.0	_	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses.		3.5 x Tc	35.0	_	
132	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : 2 × T <sub>C</sub> - 7.0	-	13.0	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : $3 \times T_C - 7.0$	l	23.0	ns
134	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0	-	ns
135	Last $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$2.5\times T_C-4.0$	21.0	_	ns
136	Previous CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RHCP</sub>	$4.5\times T_C-4.0$	41.0	l	ns
137	CAS assertion pulse width	$t_{CAS}$	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	16.0		ns
	Last CAS deassertion to RAS assertion <sup>5</sup>					
138	• BRW[1:0] = 00	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$2.25 \times T_{C} - 6.0$		_	ns
	• BRW[1:0] = 01	0111	$3.75 \times T_{C} - 6.0$		_	
	<ul> <li>BRW[1:0] = 10</li> <li>BRW[1:0] = 11</li> </ul>		$4.75 \times T_{C} - 6.0$		_	
	• BRW[1:0] = 11		$6.75 \times T_{C} - 6.0$	61.5		

Table 2-11 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States 1, 2, 3 (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Evaroccion	100	Unit	
NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Unit
139	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	11.0		ns
140	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	6.0	_	ns
141	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	_	ns
142	Last column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.0	_	ns
143	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : 1.25 × T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	8.5		ns
144	CAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.5		ns
145	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$2.25\times T_C-4.2$	18.3	_	ns
146	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	30.5	_	ns
147	Last WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$3.75\times T_C-4.3$	33.2	1	ns
148	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$3.25\times T_C-4.3$	28.2	1	ns
149	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	1.0	_	ns
150	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$2.5\times T_C-4.0$	21.0	_	ns
151	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$1.25\times T_C-4.3$	8.2	_	ns
152	Last RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	31.0	_	ns
153	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : 2.5 × T <sub>C</sub> - 7.0	_	18.0	ns
154	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>6</sup>	t <sub>GZ</sub>		0.0	_	ns
155	WR assertion to data active		$0.75\times T_C-0.3$	7.2	_	ns
156	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (e.g.,  $t_{PC}$  equals  $4 \times T_{C}$  for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
- 5. BRW[1:0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of page-access.
- 6.  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  deassertion will always occur after  $\overline{\text{CAS}}$  deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is  $t_{\text{OFF}}$  and not  $t_{\text{GZ}}$ .

Table 2-12 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States 100 and 120MHz<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>

Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction   Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses.   132   \overline{CAS} assertion to data valid (read)   to   CAS   2.75 \times T_C - 7.0   - 20.5   - 2	do.	Charactariotica	Symbol Expression		100 MHz		120 MHz		I Init
131   Cas	NO.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
132   CAS assertion to data valid (read)   t <sub>CAC</sub>   100 MHz: 2.75 × T <sub>C</sub> - 7.0   - 20.5   -	131	consecutive accesses of the same	t <sub>PC</sub>	5×T <sub>C</sub>	50.0	_	41.7		ns
132   CAS assertion to data valid (read)   1				$4.5 \times T_{\rm C}$	45.0	_	37.5		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	132	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>		_	20.5	_	15.9	ns
135   Last \(\overline{CAS}\) assertion to \(\overline{RAS}\) deassertion   Topf	133		t <sub>AA</sub>		_	30.5	_	24.2	ns
136   Previous CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion to RAS deassertion   137   CAS assertion pulse width   137   CAS deassertion to RAS deassertion to RAS deassertion   138   138   138   138   138   139	134		t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0		0.0	_	ns
136   deassertion   transport   deassertion   transport   deassertion	135		t <sub>RSH</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	31.0		25.2	_	ns
Last $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion to $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ assertion <sup>5</sup> • BRW[1:0] = 00 • BRW[1:0] = 01 • BRW[1:0] = 10 • BRW[1:0] = 11  139 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion pulse width  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion pulse width  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion to column address not valid  141 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to column address not valid  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion  • $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ and $\text{CAS$	136		t <sub>RHCP</sub>	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.0	_	46.0	_	ns
assertion <sup>5</sup> • BRW[1:0] = 00 • BRW[1:0] = 10 • BRW[1:0] = 11  139 $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width  Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion  140 $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid  141 $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ the second column address val	137	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	_	16.8	_	ns
• BRW[1:0] = 01 • BRW[1:0] = 10 • BRW[1:0] = 11 139 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion pulse width $t_{\text{CP}}$ $2 \times T_{\text{C}} - 4.0$ $66.5$ — 54.4 140 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to column address not valid $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to column address not valid $t_{\text{CAH}}$ $t_{CA$		assertion <sup>5</sup>	t <sub>CRP</sub>	275 × To = 6 0		_	_	_	ns
• BRW[1:0] = 10					_	_	_		
• BRW[1:0] = 11				_	46.5	_	37.7	_	
140 Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion $t_{ASC}$ $t_{ASC}$ $t_{C-4.0}$ $t_{CAS}$ $t_{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAS}$ $t_{C-4.0}$ $t_{CAS}$ $t_{CA$		• BRW[1:0] = 11		_	66.5	_	54.4	_	
assertion $t_{ASC}$ $T_{C}$ $t_{CAS}$ $t_{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAH}$ $t_{CAS}$	139	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	16.0	_	12.7	_	ns
valid $t_{CAH}$ $3.5 \times T_{C} - 4.0$ $31.0$ $25.2$ $t_{RAL}$ $t_{R$	140		t <sub>ASC</sub>	T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	6.0	_	4.3	_	ns
deassertion tRAL 5 × 1C - 4.0 40.0 — 57.7	141		t <sub>CAH</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	31.0	_	25.2	_	ns
100 MHz·	142		t <sub>RAL</sub>	$5 \times T_C - 4.0$	46.0	_	37.7	_	ns
WR deassertion to $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion $t_{\text{RCS}}$ $t_$	143	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : 1.25 × T <sub>C</sub> – 4.0	8.5	_	6.4	_	ns
144 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion to $\overline{\text{WR}}$ assertion $t_{\text{RCH}}$ 100 MHz: $1.25 \times T_{\text{C}} - 4.0$ 8.5 — 6.4	144	CAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>		8.5	_	6.4	_	ns
145 $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ assertion to $\overline{\text{WR}}$ deassertion $t_{\text{WCH}}$ 3.25 $\times$ T <sub>C</sub> - 4.2 28.3 — 22.9	145	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.2$	28.3	_	22.9	_	ns
146 $\overline{\text{WR}}$ assertion pulse width $t_{\text{WP}}$ 4.5 × T <sub>C</sub> - 4.5 40.5 — 33.0	146	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	40.5	_	33.0	_	ns

Table 2-12 DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States 100 and 120MHz<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	100 MHz		120 MHz		Unit
NO.	Onaracteristics 5		LXpression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit
147	Last WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	43.2	_	35.3	_	ns
148	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$3.75\times T_C-4.3$	33.2	_	26.9	_	ns
149	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	1.0	_	0.2	_	ns
150	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	31.0	_	25.2	_	ns
151	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$1.25\times T_C-4.3$	8.2	_	6.1	_	ns
152	Last RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	41.0	_	33.5	_	ns
153	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	<b>100 MHz</b> : 3.25 × T <sub>C</sub> - 7.0	_	25.5	_	20.1	ns
154	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>6</sup>	$t_{GZ}$		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
155	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	7.2	_	5.9		ns
156	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	_	2.1	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (e.g.,  $t_{PC}$  equals  $3 \times T_{C}$  for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
- 5. BRW[1:0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
- 6. RD deassertion will always occur after CAS deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t<sub>OFF</sub> and not t<sub>GZ</sub>.

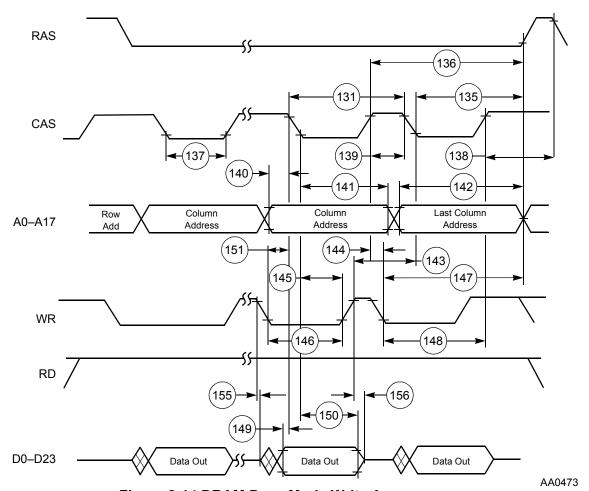


Figure 2-14 DRAM Page Mode Write Accesses

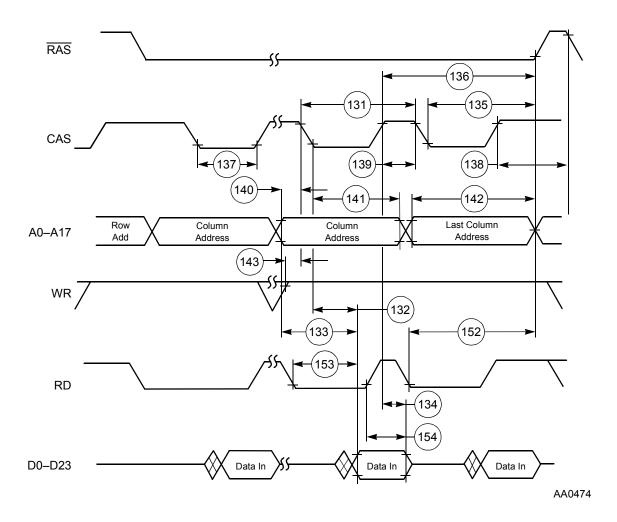


Figure 2-15 DRAM Page Mode Read Accesses

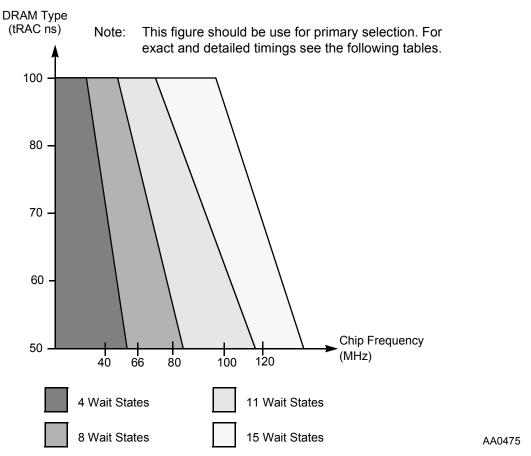


Figure 2-16 DRAM Out-of-Page Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2-13 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States 1, 2

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz <sup>4</sup>		30 MHz <sup>4</sup>		Unit
	Ondracteristics	<b>-</b>			Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t <sub>RC</sub>	5×T <sub>C</sub>	250.0	_	166.7	ı	ns
158	RAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>RAC</sub>	$2.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	_	130.0	_	84.2	ns
159	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	$1.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	_	55.0	_	34.2	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	_	67.5	_	42.5	ns
161	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
162	RAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>RP</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns

Table 2-13 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol Expression		20 N	IHz <sup>4</sup>	30 N	Unit	
140.	Characteristics	Gymbol	Expression -		Max	Min	Max	Joint
163	RAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>RAS</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5		104.3	_	ns
164	CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns
165	RAS assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CSH</sub>	$2.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	133.5		87.7		ns
166	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$1.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	58.5		37.7		ns
167	RAS assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCD</sub>	$1.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	73.0	77.0	48.0	52.0	ns
168	RAS assertion to column address valid	t <sub>RAD</sub>	$1.25 \times T_C \pm 2$	60.5	64.5	39.7	43.7	ns
169	CAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$2.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	108.5	_	71.0	_	ns
170	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns
171	Row address valid to RAS assertion	t <sub>ASR</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns
172	RAS assertion to row address not valid	t <sub>RAH</sub>	$1.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	58.5	_	37.7	_	ns
173	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	$0.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	8.5	_	4.3	_	ns
174	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns
175	RAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>AR</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	_	104.3	_	ns
176	Column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	_	62.7	_	ns
177	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$1.5 \times T_{C} - 3.8$	71.2	_	46.2	_	ns
178	CAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$0.75 \times T_{C} - 3.7$	33.8	_	21.3	_	ns
179	RAS deassertion to WR assertion	t <sub>RRH</sub>	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	_	4.6	_	ns
180	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	1.5 × T <sub>C</sub> – 4.2	70.8	_	45.8	_	ns
181	RAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCR</sub>	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	145.8	_	95.8	_	ns

Table 2-13 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol Expression		20 N	1Hz <sup>4</sup>	30 N	Unit	
NO.		Syllibol	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit
182	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	220.5	_	145.5	_	ns
183	WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$4.75 \times T_{C} - 4.3$	233.2	_	154.0	_	ns
184	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$4.25 \times T_{C} - 4.3$	208.2	_	137.4	_	ns
185	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$2.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	108.5	_	71.0	_	ns
186	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	83.5	_	54.3	_	ns
187	RAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DHR</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	_	104.3	_	ns
188	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$3 \times T_C - 4.3$	145.7	_	95.7	_	ns
189	CAS assertion to RAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>CSR</sub>	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	_	12.7	_	ns
190	RAS deassertion to CAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>RPC</sub>	$1.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	58.5	_	37.7	_	ns
191	RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$4.5 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	221.0	_	146.0	_	ns
192	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	$4 \times T_C - 7.5$	_	192.5	_	125.8	ns
193	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>3</sup>	t <sub>GZ</sub>		0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
194	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_{C} - 0.3$	37.2		24.7		ns
195	WR deassertion to data high impedance	_	0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	12.5	_	8.3	ns

Notes:

- 1. The number of wait states for out of page access is specified in the DCR.
- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3.  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  deassertion will always occur after  $\overline{\text{CAS}}$  deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is  $t_{\text{OFF}}$  and not  $t_{\text{GZ}}$ .
- 4. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of DRAM out-of-page access with four Wait states. See Figure 2-16.

Table 2-14 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States 1, 2

No	Observatoristics 4	Symbol	3	80 1	ИНz	Unit
No.	Characteristics <sup>4</sup>	Symbol	Expression <sup>3</sup>	Min	Max	Unit
157	Random read or write cycle time	t <sub>RC</sub>	9×T <sub>C</sub>	112. 5	_	ns
158	RAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>RAC</sub>	$4.75 \times T_C - 6.5$		52.9	ns
159	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	$2.25\times T_C-6.5$	_	21.6	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$3 \times T_C - 6.5$	_	31.0	ns
161	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0		ns
162	RAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>RP</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.6	_	ns
163	RAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>RAS</sub>	$5.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	67.9	_	ns
164	CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.6	—	ns
165	RAS assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CSH</sub>	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	55.4	—	ns
166	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	24.1	—	ns
167	RAS assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCD</sub>	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	29.3	33.3	ns
168	RAS assertion to column address valid	t <sub>RAD</sub>	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	19.9	23.9	ns
169	CAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$4.25\times T_C-4.0$	49.1	_	ns
170	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	30.4	—	ns
171	Row address valid to RAS assertion	t <sub>ASR</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.6	—	ns
172	RAS assertion to row address not valid	t <sub>RAH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	17.9	—	ns
173	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	5.4	_	ns
174	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.6	_	ns
175	RAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>AR</sub>	$5.75 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	67.9	_	ns
176	Column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	46.0	_	ns
177	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$2 \times T_C - 3.8$	21.2	_	ns
178	CAS deassertion to WR <sup>5</sup> assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	11.9	_	ns
179	RAS deassertion to WR <sup>5</sup> assertion	t <sub>RRH</sub>	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1	_	ns
180	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	33.3	_	ns
181	RAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCR</sub>	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	64.6	_	ns
182	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	101. 8	_	ns
183	WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$8.75 \times T_{C} - 4.3$	105. 1	_	ns
184	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	92.6	_	ns
185	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	55.4	_	ns

Table 2-14 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>4</sup>	Symbol	F3	80 1	Unit	
NO.	Characteristics	Syllibol	Expression <sup>3</sup>	Min	Max	Oilit
186	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	36.6		ns
187	RAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DHR</sub>	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	67.9	_	ns
188	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	64.5	_	ns
189	CAS assertion to RAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>CSR</sub>	$1.5 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	14.8	_	ns
190	RAS deassertion to CAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>RPC</sub>	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	17.9	_	ns
191	RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	102. 3	_	ns
192	RD assertion to data valid	$t_{GA}$	$7.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	_	87.3	ns
193	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>4</sup>	$t_{GZ}$	0.0	0.0	_	ns
194	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	9.1	_	ns
195	WR deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	_	3.1	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 4. RD deassertion will always occur after CAS deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t<sub>OFF</sub> and not t<sub>GZ</sub>.
- 5. Either t<sub>RCH</sub> or t<sub>RRH</sub> must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2-15 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States<sup>1, 2</sup>

No.	Characteristics <sup>4</sup>	Symbol	F3	100	Unit	
NO.	Characteristics	Syllibol	Expression <sup>3</sup>	Min	Max	Oiiit
157	Random read or write cycle time	t <sub>RC</sub>	$12 \times T_C$	120.0	_	ns
158	RAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>RAC</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-7.0$	_	55.5	ns
159	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	$3.75\times T_C-7.0$	_	30.5	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$4.5 \times T_{C} - 7.0$		38.0	ns
161	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>		0.0	_	ns
162	RAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>RP</sub>	$4.25\times T_C-4.0$	38.5	_	ns
163	RAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>RAS</sub>	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	73.5	_	ns
164	CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	48.5	_	ns
165	RAS assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CSH</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-4.0$	58.5	_	ns

Table 2-15 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States 1, 2 (Continued)

No.	Oh	Cumbal	3	100	MHz	Ilm!4
NO.	Characteristics <sup>4</sup>	Symbol	Expression <sup>3</sup>	Min	Max	Unit
166	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	_	ns
167	RAS assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCD</sub>	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 4.0$	21.0	29.0	ns
168	RAS assertion to column address valid	t <sub>RAD</sub>	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 4.0$	13.5	21.5	ns
169	CAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	53.5	_	ns
170	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$4.25\times T_C-4.0$	38.5	_	ns
171	Row address valid to RAS assertion	t <sub>ASR</sub>	$4.25\times T_C-4.0$	38.5		ns
172	RAS assertion to row address not valid	t <sub>RAH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	13.5	_	ns
173	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.5	_	ns
174	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	48.5	_	ns
175	RAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>AR</sub>	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	73.5	_	ns
176	Column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.0	_	ns
177	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$3.0 \times T_C - 4.0$	26.0	_	ns
178	CAS deassertion to WR <sup>5</sup> assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	13.5	_	ns
179	RAS deassertion to WR <sup>5</sup> assertion	t <sub>RRH</sub>	$0.25 \times T_{C} - 3.0$ $0.25 \times T_{C} - 2.0$	— 0.5	_	ns
180	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$5 \times T_C - 4.2$	45.8	_	ns
181	RAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCR</sub>	$7.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	70.8	_	ns
182	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$11.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	110.5	_	ns
183	WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$11.75\times T_C-4.3$	113.2	_	ns
184	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$10.25\times T_C-4.3$	103.2	_	ns
185	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	53.5	_	ns
186	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$5.25\times T_C-4.0$	48.5	_	ns
187	RAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DHR</sub>	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	73.5	_	ns
188	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$6.5\times T_C-4.3$	60.7	_	ns
189	CAS assertion to RAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>CSR</sub>	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	11.0	_	ns
190	RAS deassertion to CAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>RPC</sub>	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	23.5		ns
191	RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$11.5 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	111.0	_	ns
192	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	$10 \times T_C - 7.0$		93.0	ns

Table 2-15 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>4</sup>	Symbol	F3	100	Unit	
NO.	Characteristics		Expression <sup>3</sup>	Min	Max	Oilit
193	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>4</sup>	t <sub>GZ</sub>		0.0	_	ns
194	WR assertion to data active		$0.75\times T_C-0.3$	7.2	_	ns
195	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	ns

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 4. RD deassertion will always occur after CAS deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t<sub>OFF</sub> and not t<sub>GZ</sub>.
- 5. Either t<sub>RCH</sub> or t<sub>RRH</sub> must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2-16 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States 100 and 120MHz<sup>1, 2</sup>

Na	3	Comple al	Fygueseisu.	100	MHz	120 MHz		Unit
No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
157	Random read or write cycle time	t <sub>RC</sub>	16 × T <sub>C</sub>	160.0		133.3	_	ns
158	RAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>RAC</sub>	$8.25\times T_C-5.7$		76.8	_	63.0	ns
159	CAS assertion to data valid (read)	t <sub>CAC</sub>	$4.75\times T_C-5.7$		41.8	_	33.9	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t <sub>AA</sub>	$5.5 \times T_C - 5.7$	_	49.3		40.1	ns
161	CAS deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t <sub>OFF</sub>	0.0	0.0	_	0.0	_	ns
162	RAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>RP</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-4.0$	58.5	_	48.1	_	ns
163	RAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>RAS</sub>	$9.75\times T_C-4.0$	93.5	_	77.2	_	ns
164	CAS assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RSH</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-4.0$	58.5	_	48.1	_	ns
165	RAS assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CSH</sub>	$8.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	78.5	_	64.7	_	ns
166	CAS assertion pulse width	t <sub>CAS</sub>	$4.75\times T_C-4.0$	43.5	_	35.6	_	ns
167	RAS assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCD</sub>	$3.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	33.0	37.0	27.2	31.2	ns
168	RAS assertion to column address valid	t <sub>RAD</sub>	$2.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	25.5	29.5	20.9	24.9	ns
169	CAS deassertion to RAS assertion	t <sub>CRP</sub>	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	73.5	—	60.6	_	ns
170	CAS deassertion pulse width	t <sub>CP</sub>	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	48.1	_	ns
171	Row address valid to RAS assertion	t <sub>ASR</sub>	$6.25 \times T_{C} - 4.0$	58.5	_	48.1	_	ns

Table 2-16 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States 100 and 120MHz<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

NIa	3	Ob. a.l	F	100	MHz	120	MHz	11:4
No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
172	RAS assertion to row address not valid	t <sub>RAH</sub>	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	23.5	_	18.9	_	ns
	Column address valid to CAS assertion	t <sub>ASC</sub>	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.5		2.2		ns
	CAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>CAH</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-4.0$	58.5	_	48.1	_	ns
	RAS assertion to column address not valid	t <sub>AR</sub>	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	93.5	—	77.2	—	ns
176	Column address valid to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RAL</sub>	$7 \times T_C - 4.0$	66.0	_	54.3	_	ns
177	WR deassertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>RCS</sub>	$5 \times T_C - 3.8$	46.2	_	37.9	_	ns
178	$\overline{\text{CAS}}$ deassertion to $\overline{\text{WR}}^5$ assertion	t <sub>RCH</sub>	$1.75\times T_C-3.7$	13.8	_	10.9	_	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}^5$ assertion	t <sub>RRH</sub>	$0.25\times T_C-2.0$	0.5		0.1		ns
180	CAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCH</sub>	$6 \times T_C - 4.2$	55.8	_	45.8	_	ns
181	RAS assertion to WR deassertion	t <sub>WCR</sub>	$9.5\times T_C-4.2$	90.8	_	75.0	_	ns
182	WR assertion pulse width	t <sub>WP</sub>	$15.5\times T_C-4.5$	150.5	_	124.7	_	ns
183	WR assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>RWL</sub>	$15.75\times T_C-4.3$	153.2	_	126.9	_	ns
184	WR assertion to CAS deassertion	t <sub>CWL</sub>	$14.25\times T_C-4.3$	138.2	_	114.4	_	ns
185	Data valid to CAS assertion (write)	t <sub>DS</sub>	$8.75\times T_C-4.0$	83.5	_	68.9	_	ns
186	CAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DH</sub>	$6.25\times T_C-4.0$	58.5	_	48.1	_	ns
187	RAS assertion to data not valid (write)	t <sub>DHR</sub>	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	93.5	_	77.2	_	ns
	WR assertion to CAS assertion	t <sub>WCS</sub>	$9.5\times T_C-4.3$	90.7		74.9		ns
	CAS assertion to RAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>CSR</sub>	$1.5\times T_C-4.0$	11.0		8.5		ns
190	RAS deassertion to CAS assertion (refresh)	t <sub>RPC</sub>	$4.75\times T_C-4.0$	43.5	_	35.6	_	ns
191	RD assertion to RAS deassertion	t <sub>ROH</sub>	$15.5\times T_C-4.0$	151.0	_	125.2	_	ns
192	RD assertion to data valid	t <sub>GA</sub>	$14 \times T_C - 5.7$	_	134.3		111.0	ns
193	RD deassertion to data not valid <sup>3</sup>	t <sub>GZ</sub>		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	WR assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	7.2	—	5.9	—	ns
195	WR deassertion to data high impedance		0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	_	2.1	ns

Table 2-16 DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States 100 and 120MHz<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No	No. Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	100 MHz		120 MHz		Unit
140.				Min	Max	Min	Max	Oilit

Notes: 1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.

- 2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
- 3.  $\overline{RD}$  deassertion will always occur after  $\overline{CAS}$  deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is  $t_{OFF}$  and not  $t_{GZ}$ .
- Either t<sub>RCH</sub> or t<sub>RRH</sub> must be satisfied for read cycles.

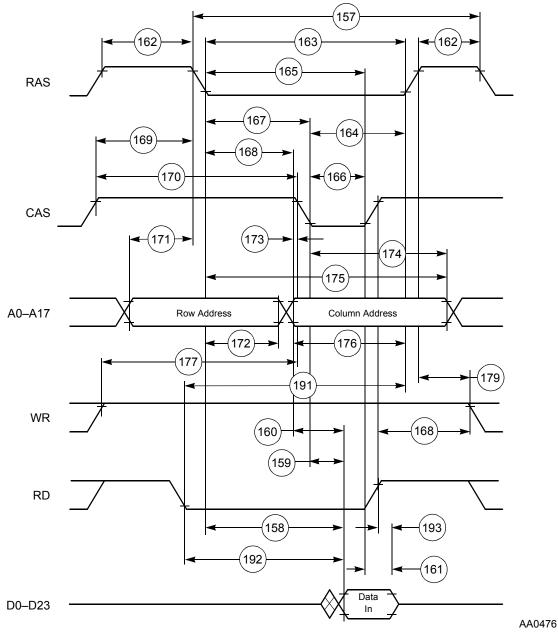


Figure 2-17 DRAM Out-of-Page Read Access

2-40

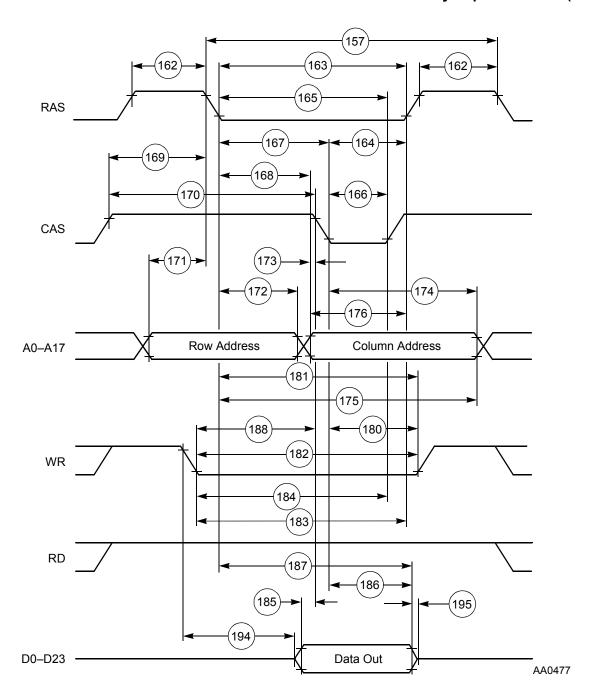


Figure 2-18 DRAM Out-of-Page Write Access

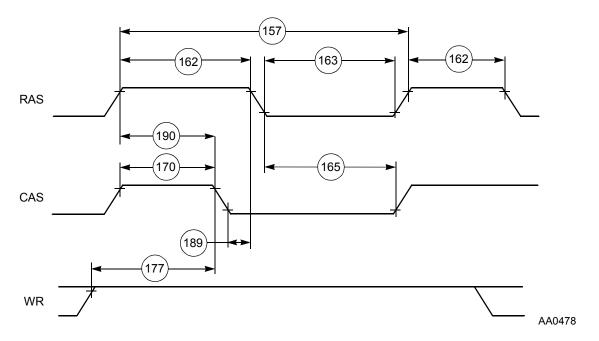


Figure 2-19 DRAM Refresh Access

# **Synchronous Timings (SRAM)**

Table 2-17 External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)<sup>4</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Expression <sup>1, 2</sup>	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Ullit
198	CLKOUT high to address, and AA valid <sup>5</sup>	$0.25 \times T_{C} + 4.0$	_	6.5	ns
199	CLKOUT high to address, and AA invalid <sup>5</sup>	$0.25 \times T_{C}$	2.5	_	ns
200	TA valid to CLKOUT high (setup time)		4.0	_	ns
201	CLKOUT high to $\overline{\text{TA}}$ invalid (hold time)		0.0	_	ns
202	CLKOUT high to data out active	$0.25\times T_{C}$	2.5	_	ns
203	CLKOUT high to data out valid	$0.25 \times T_C + 4.0$	3.3	6.5	ns
204	CLKOUT high to data out invalid	0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	2.5	_	ns
205	CLKOUT high to data out high impedance	0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	ns
206	Data in valid to CLKOUT high (setup)		4.0	_	ns
207	CLKOUT high to data in invalid (hold)		0.0	_	ns
208	CLKOUT high to RD assertion	$0.75 \times T_{C} + 4.0$	8.2	11.5	ns
209	CLKOUT high to RD deassertion		0.0	4.0	ns
210	CLKOUT high to WR assertion <sup>3</sup>	$0.5 \times T_{C} + 4.3$ [WS = 1 or WS $\geq 4$ ]	6.3	9.3	ns
		All frequencies: $[2 \le WS \le 3]$	1.3	4.3	
211	CLKOUT high to WR deassertion		0.0	3.8	ns

Notes: 1. W

- 1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.
- 2. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.
- 3. If WS > 1, WR assertion refers to the next rising edge of CLKOUT.
- 4. External bus synchronous timings should be used only for reference to the clock and *not* for relative timings.
- 5. T198 and T199 are valid for Address Trace mode if the ATE bit in the OMR is set. Use the status of BR (See T212) to determine whether the access referenced by A0–A23 is internal or external, when this mode is enabled

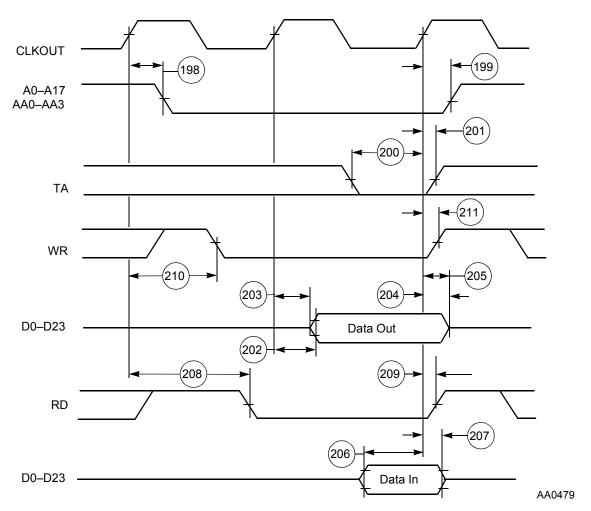


Figure 2-20 Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 1 WS (BCR Controlled)

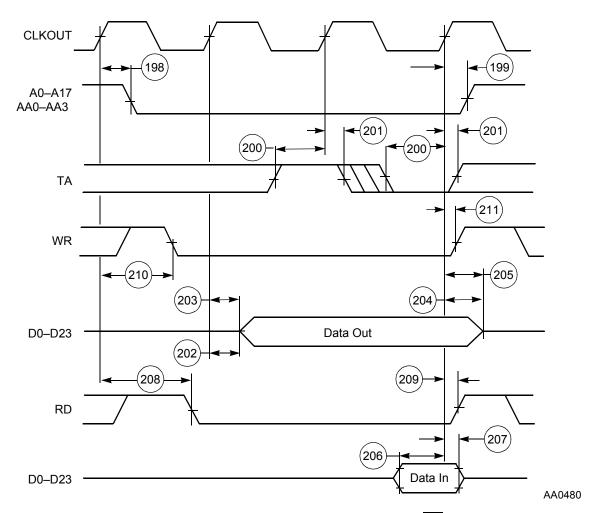


Figure 2-21 Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 2 WS (TA Controlled)

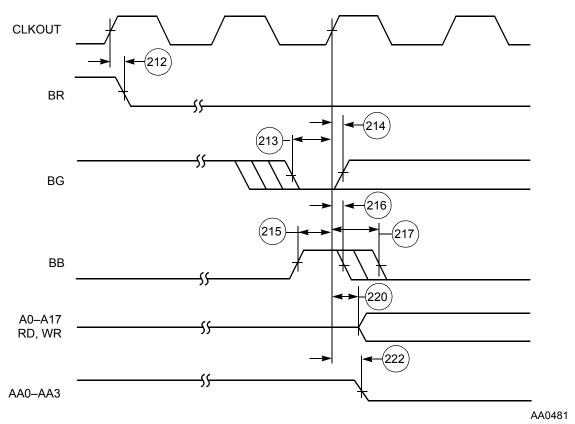
# **Arbitration Timings**

Table 2-18 Arbitration Bus Timings<sup>1</sup>

No.	Characteristics	Evarossion	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Ullit
212	deassertion <sup>2</sup>		1.0	4.0	ns
213	BG asserted/deasserted to CLKOUT high (setup)		4.0	_	ns
214	CLKOUT high to BG deasserted/ asserted (hold)		0.0	_	ns
215	BB deassertion to CLKOUT high (input setup)		4.0		ns
216	CLKOUT high to $\overline{\text{BB}}$ assertion (input hold)		0.0	_	ns
217	CLKOUT high to $\overline{\text{BB}}$ assertion (output)		1.0	4.0	ns
218	CLKOUT high to $\overline{\text{BB}}$ deassertion (output)		1.0	4.0	ns
219	BB high to BB high impedance (output)		_	4.5	ns
220	CLKOUT high to address and controls active	$0.25 \times T_C$	2.5	_	ns
221	CLKOUT high to address and controls high impedance	0.25 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	2.5	ns
222	CLKOUT high to AA active	$0.25 \times T_C$	2.5	_	ns
223	CLKOUT high to AA deassertion	$0.25 \times T_{C} + 4.0$	3.2	6.5	ns
224	CLKOUT high to AA high impedance	0.75 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	7.5	ns

Notes: 1. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for DSP56362.

T212 is valid for Address Trace mode when the ATE bit in the OMR is set. BR is deasserted for internal accesses and asserted for external accesses.



**Figure 2-22 Bus Acquisition Timings** 

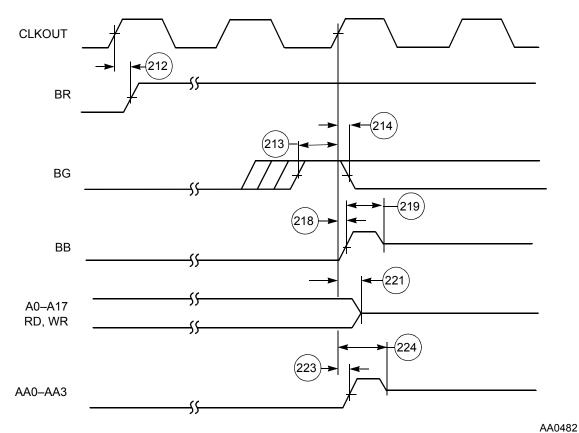


Figure 2-23 Bus Release Timings Case 1 (BRT Bit in OMR Cleared)

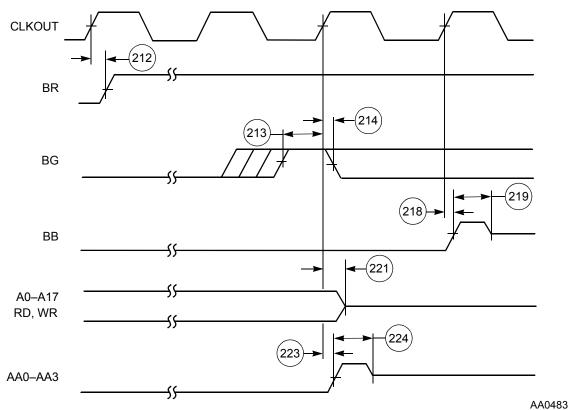


Figure 2-24 Bus Release Timings Case 2 (BRT Bit in OMR Set)

Table 2-19 Asynchronous Bus Arbitration timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100	Unit	
140.		Lxpression	Min	Max	Oilit
250	BB assertion window from BG input negation.	2 .5* Tc + 5	_	20	ns
251	Delay from BB assertion to BG assertion	2 * Tc + 5	20	_	ns

#### Comments:

- Bit 13 in the OMR register must be set to enter Asynchronous Arbitration mode
- At 100 MHz it is recommended to use Asynchronous Arbitration mode.
- If Asynchronous Arbitration mode is active, none of the timings in Table 2-19 is required.
- 4. In order to guarantee timings 250, and 251, it is recommended to assert BG inputs to different 56300 devices (on the same bus) in a non overlap manner as shown in Figure 2-25.

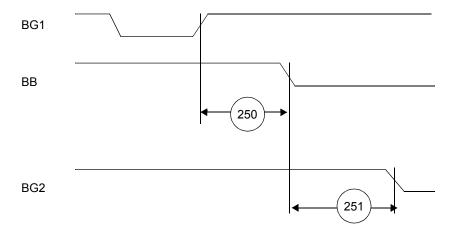


Figure 2-25 Asynchronous Bus Arbitration Timing

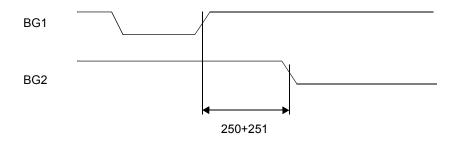


Figure 2-26 Asynchronous Bus Arbitration Timing

Background explanation for Asynchronous Bus Arbitration:

The asynchronous bus arbitration is enabled by internal synchronization circuits on  $\overline{BG}$ , and  $\overline{BB}$  inputs. These synchronization circuits add delay from the external signal until it is exposed to internal logic. As a result of this delay, a 56300 part may assume mastership and assert  $\overline{BB}$ , for some time after  $\overline{BG}$  is negated. This is the reason for timing 250.

Once BB is asserted, there is a synchronization delay from BB assertion to the time this assertion is exposed to other 56300 components which are potential masters on the same bus. If BG input is asserted before that time, a situation of BG asserted, and BB negated, may cause another 56300 component to assume mastership at the same time. Therefore some non-overlap period between one BG input active to another BG input active, is required. Timing 251 ensures that such a situation is avoided.

# PARALLEL HOST INTERFACE (HDI08) TIMING

Table 2-20 Host Interface (HDI08) Timing<sup>1, 2</sup>

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Expression	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Gnaracteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Oilit
	Read data strobe assertion width <sup>4</sup> HACK read assertion width	T <sub>C</sub> + 9.9	19.9	_	ns
318	Read data strobe deassertion width HACK read deassertion width	_	9.9	_	ns
	Read data strobe deassertion width <sup>4</sup> after "Last Data Register" reads <sup>5,6</sup> , or between two consecutive CVR, ICR, or ISR reads <sup>7</sup> HACK deassertion width after "Last Data Register" reads <sup>5,6</sup>	$2.5 \times T_{C} + 6.6$	31.6		ns
320	Write data strobe assertion width <sup>8</sup> HACK write assertion width	_	13.2	_	ns
321	Write data strobe deassertion width  HACK write deassertion width  after ICR, CVR and "Last Data Register" writes  after IVR writes, or	2.5 × T <sub>C</sub> + 6.6	31.6	_	ns
	<ul> <li>after IVR writes, or</li> <li>after TXH:TXM writes (with HBE=0), or after TXL:TXM writes (with HBE=1)</li> </ul>		16.5	_	
322	HAS assertion width	_	9.9	_	ns
323	HAS deassertion to data strobe assertion <sup>9</sup>	_	0.0	_	ns
324	Host data input setup time before write data strobe deassertion Host data input setup time before HACK write deassertion	_	9.9	_	ns
325	Host data input hold time after write data strobe deassertion Host data input hold time after HACK write deassertion	_	3.3	_	ns
326	Read data strobe assertion to output data active from high impedance HACK read assertion to output data active from high impedance	_	3.3	_	ns
327	Read data strobe assertion to output data valid HACK read assertion to output data valid	_	_	24.2	ns

Table 2-20 Host Interface (HDI08) Timing<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Expression	100	Unit	
NO.	Gnaracteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Oilit
328	Read data strobe deassertion to output data high impedance HACK read deassertion to output data high impedance	_	_	9.9	ns
329	Output data hold time after read data strobe deassertion <sup>4</sup> Output data hold time after HACK read deassertion	_	3.3	_	ns
330	HCS assertion to read data strobe deassertion <sup>4</sup>	T <sub>C</sub> +9.9	19.9	_	ns
331	HCS assertion to write data strobe deassertion <sup>8</sup>	_	9.9	_	ns
332	HCS assertion to output data valid	_	_	19.1	ns
333	HCS hold time after data strobe deassertion9	_	0.0	_	ns
334	Address (AD7–AD0) setup time before HAS deassertion (HMUX=1)	_	4.7	_	ns
335	Address (AD7–AD0) hold time after HAS deassertion (HMUX=1)	_	3.3	_	ns
336	A10–A8 (HMUX=1), A2–A0 (HMUX=0), HR/W setup time before data strobe assertion <sup>9</sup> • Read	_	0	_	ns
	• Write		4.7	_	
337	A10–A8 (HMUX=1), A2–A0 (HMUX=0), HR/W hold time after data strobe deassertion 9	_	3.3	_	ns
338	Delay from read data strobe deassertion to host request assertion for "Last Data Register" read 4, 5, 10	T <sub>C</sub>	10	_	ns
339	Delay from write data strobe deassertion to host request assertion for "Last Data Register" write 5, 8, 10	$2 \times T_{C}$	20		ns
340	Delay from data strobe assertion to host request deassertion for "Last Data Register" read or write $(HROD=0)^{5,\;9,\;10}$	_	_	19.1	ns
341	Delay from data strobe assertion to host request deassertion for "Last Data Register" read or write (HROD = 1, open drain Host Request) <sup>5, 9, 10, 11</sup>	_	_	300. 0	ns

# Table 2-20 Host Interface (HDI08) Timing<sup>1, 2</sup> (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>3</sup>	Expression	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	LXpression	Min	Max	Onit
	Delay from DMA HACK deassertion to HOREQ assertion  • For "Last Data Register" read <sup>5</sup>				
342		2×T <sub>C</sub> + 19.1	39.1	_	ns
	<ul> <li>For "Last Data Register" write<sup>5</sup></li> </ul>	$1.5 \times T_{C} + 19.1$	34.1	_	
	For other cases		0.0	_	
343	Delay from DMA HACK assertion to HOREQ deassertion  HROD = 0 <sup>5</sup>	_	_	20.2	ns
344	Delay from DMA HACK assertion to HOREQ deassertion for "Last Data Register" read or write  HROD = 1, open drain Host Request <sup>5, 11</sup>	_	_	300. 0	ns

Notes: 1. See Host Port Usage Considerations in the DSP56362 User Design Manual.

- 2. In the timing diagrams below, the controls pins are drawn as active low. The pin polarity is programmable.
- 3.  $V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 0.16 \text{ V}$ ;  $T_{J} = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to +100°C,  $C_{L} = 50 \text{ pF}$
- 4. The read data strobe is HRD in the dual data strobe mode and HDS in the single data strobe mode.
- The "last data register" is the register at address \$7, which is the last location to be read or written in data transfers. This is RXL/TXL in the little endian mode (HBE = 0), or RXH/TXH in the big endian mode (HBE = 1).
- 6. This timing is applicable only if a read from the "last data register" is followed by a read from the RXL, RXM, or RXH registers without first polling RXDF or HREQ bits, or waiting for the assertion of the HOREQ signal.
- This timing is applicable only if two consecutive reads from one of these registers are executed.
- 8. The write data strobe is HWR in the dual data strobe mode and HDS in the single data strobe mode.
- 9. The data strobe is host read (HRD) or host write (HWR) in the dual data strobe mode and host data strobe (HDS) in the single data strobe mode.
- 10. The host request is HOREQ in the single host request mode and HRRQ and HTRQ in the double host request mode.
- 11. In this calculation, the host request signal is pulled up by a 4.7 k $\Omega$  resistor in the open-drain mode.

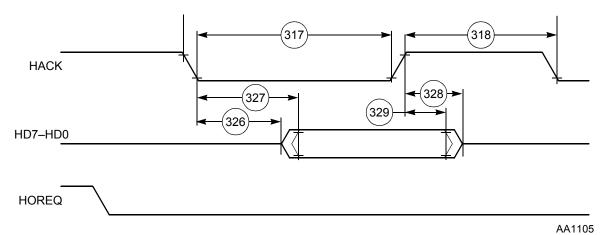


Figure 2-27 Host Interrupt Vector Register (IVR) Read Timing Diagram

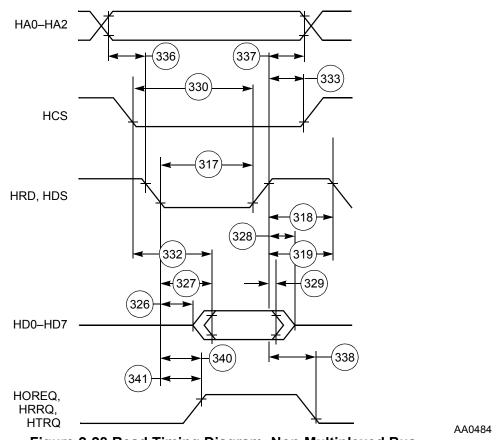


Figure 2-28 Read Timing Diagram, Non-Multiplexed Bus

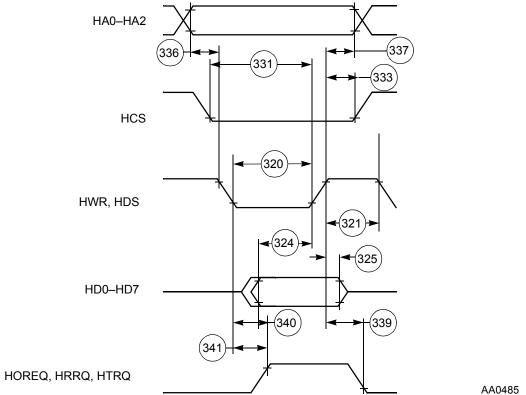


Figure 2-29 Write Timing Diagram, Non-Multiplexed Bus

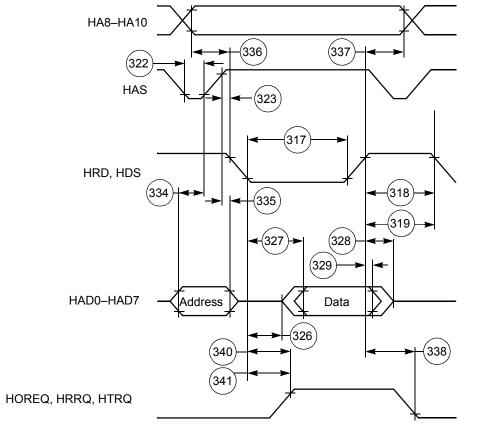


Figure 2-30 Read Timing Diagram, Multiplexed Bus

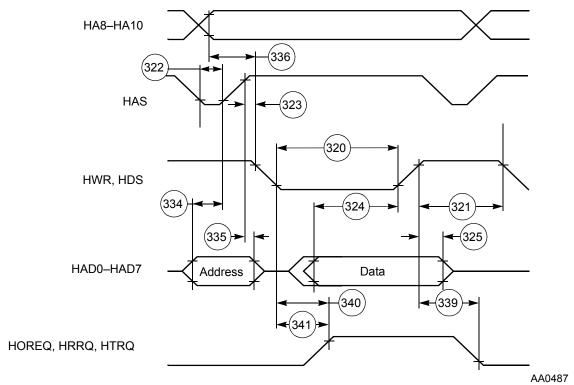


Figure 2-31 Write Timing Diagram, Multiplexed Bus

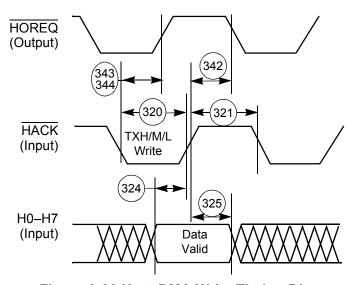


Figure 2-32 Host DMA Write Timing Diagram

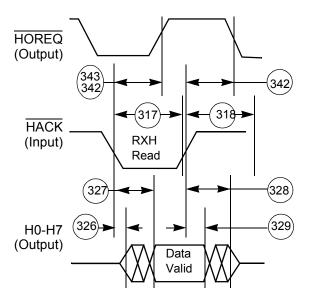


Figure 2-33 Host DMA Read Timing Diagram

# SERIAL HOST INTERFACE SPI PROTOCOL TIMING

Table 2-21 Serial Host Interface SPI Protocol Timing

No.	Characteristics	Mode	Filter	Expression	100	Unit	
NO.		Wode	Mode	Expression	Min	Max	Ullit
	Tolerable spike width on clock or data in		Bypassed		_	0	
140		_	Narrow	_	_	50	ns
			Wide		_	100	
	Minimum serial clock cycle = t <sub>SPICC</sub> (min)		Bypassed	6×T <sub>C</sub> +46	106	_	
141		Master	Narrow	6×T <sub>C</sub> +152	212		ns
			Wide	6×T <sub>C</sub> +223	283	_	

Table 2-21 Serial Host Interface SPI Protocol Timing (Continued)

NI -	Ob and at a viet in a	Mada	Filter	Farmeration	100	MHz	11:4	
No.	Characteristics	Mode	Mode	Expression	Min	Max	Unit	
			Bypassed	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> -10	43	_		
		Master	Narrow	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> -10	96	_		
1/12	Carial alask biok pariad		Wide	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> -10	131	_	ns	
142	Serial clock high period	Claye	Bypassed	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +12	37	_	115	
		Slave	Narrow	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +102	127	_		
			Wide	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +189	214	_		
			Bypassed	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> -10	43	_		
		Master	Narrow	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> -10	96			
142	O and all all and all accounts and and		Wide	0.5×t <sub>SPICC</sub> –10	131	_	no	
143	Serial clock low period		Bypassed	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +12	37	_	ns	
		Slave	Narrow	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +102	127	_		
			Wide	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +189	214	_		
144	Serial clock rise/fall	Master	_	_	_	10		
144	time	Slave	_	_	_	2000	ns	
	SS assertion to first SCK edge CPHA = 0 CPHA = 1	Slave	Bypassed	3.5×T <sub>C</sub> +15	50	_		
			Narrow	0	0			
4.40			Wide	0	0	_		
146		Slave	Bypassed	10	10	_	ns	
			Narrow	0	0	_		
			Wide	0	0	_		
			Bypassed	12	12	_		
147	Last SCK edge to SS	slave	Narrow	102	102		ns	
	not asserted		Wide	189	189	_		
	Data input valid to SCK	Master	Bypassed	0	0	_		
148	edge (data input set-up	/Slave	Narrow	MAX{(20-T <sub>C</sub> ), 0}	10	_	ns	
	time)		Wide	MAX{(40-T <sub>C</sub> ), 0}	30	_		
	SCK last sampling		Bypassed	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +10	35	_		
149	edge to data input not	Master /Slave	Narrow	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +30	55		ns	
	valid	Joiave	Wide	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +50	75	_		
150	SS assertion to data out active	Slave	_	2	2	_	ns	
151	SS deassertion to data high impedance	Slave	_	9	_	9	ns	
	SCK edge to data out	Mosto	Bypassed	2×T <sub>C</sub> +33	_	53		
152	valid (data out delay	Master /Slave	Narrow	2×T <sub>C</sub> +123	_	143	ns	
	time)	, Glave	Wide	2×T <sub>C</sub> +210	_	230		

Table 2-21 Serial Host Interface SPI Protocol Timing (Continued)

N.	Charactaristics	Mada	Filter	Francoica	100	MHz	Unit
No.	Characteristics	Mode	Mode	Expression	Min	Max	Unit
	SCK edge to data out	Nanton	Bypassed	T <sub>C</sub> +5	15	_	
153	not valid	Master /Slave	Narrow	T <sub>C</sub> +55	65	_	ns
	(data out hold time)	70lavc	Wide	T <sub>C</sub> +106	116	_	
154	SS assertion to data out valid (CPHA = 0)	Slave	_	T <sub>C</sub> +33	_	43	ns
	First SCK sampling		Bypassed	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +30	_	55	
157		Slave	Narrow	$2.5 \times T_{C} + 120$	_	145	ns
	deassertion		Wide	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +217	_	242	
	Last SCK sampling		Bypassed	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +30	55	_	
158	edge to HREQ output	Slave	Narrow	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +80	105	_	ns
	not deasserted (CPHA = 1)		Wide	2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +136	161	_	
159	SS deassertion to HREQ output not deasserted (CPHA = 0)	Slave		2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +30	55	_	ns
160	SS deassertion pulse width (CPHA = 0)	Slave	_	T <sub>C</sub> +6	16	_	ns
		Master	Bypassed	$0.5 \times t_{SPICC} + 2.5 \times T_C + 43$	121	_	
161	HREQ in assertion to first SCK edge		Narrow	0.5 ×t <sub>SPICC</sub> + 2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +43	174	_	ns
			Wide	0.5 ×t <sub>SPICC</sub> + 2.5×T <sub>C</sub> +43	209	_	
162	HREQ in deassertion to last SCK sampling edge (HREQ in set-up time) (CPHA = 1)	Master	_	0	0	_	ns
163	First SCK edge to HREQ in not asserted (HREQ in hold time)	Master	_	0	0	_	ns
Note	: Periodically sampled, n	ot 100%	tested				

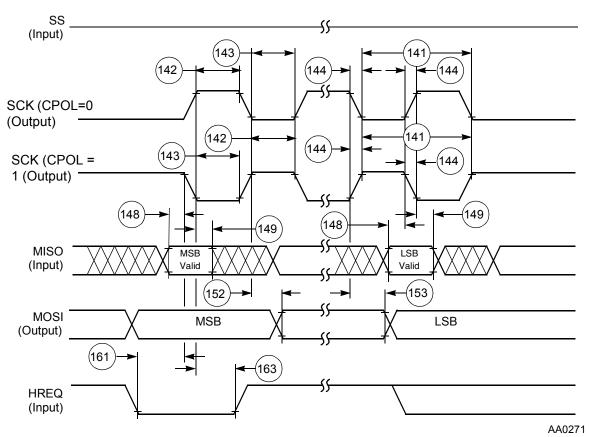


Figure 2-34 SPI Master Timing (CPHA = 0)

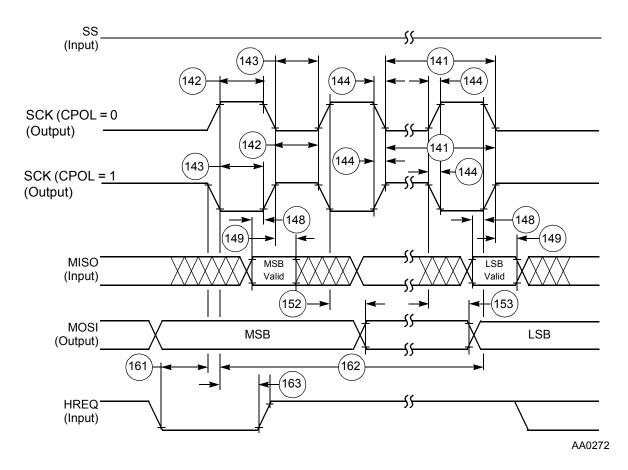


Figure 2-35 SPI Slave Timing (CPHA = 0)

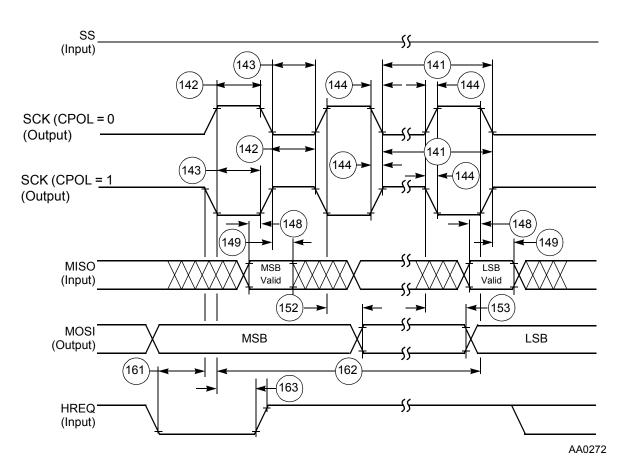


Figure 2-36 SPI Master Timing (CPHA = 1)

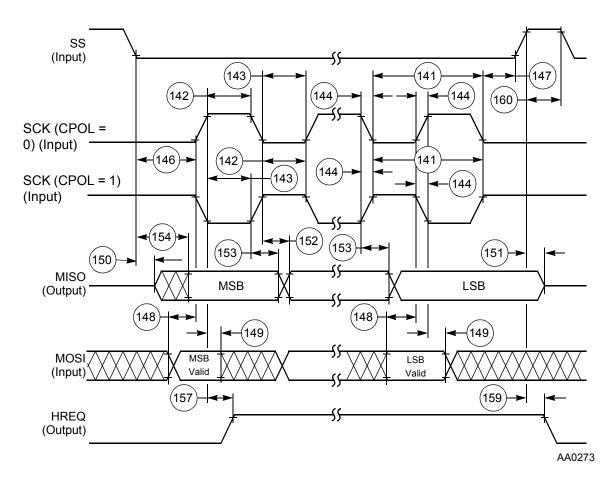


Figure 2-37 SPI Slave Timing (CPHA = 0)

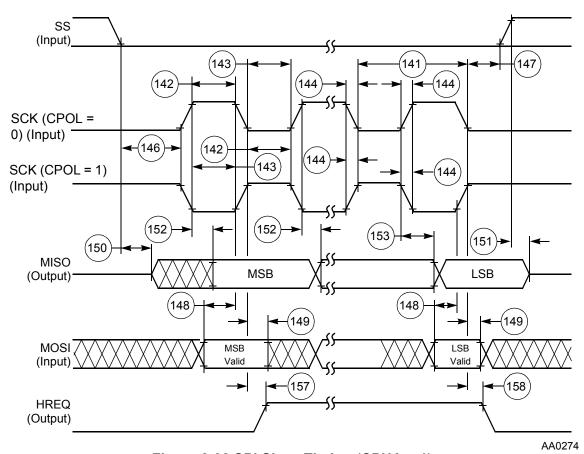


Figure 2-38 SPI Slave Timing (CPHA = 1)

Serial Host Interface (SHI) I<sup>2</sup>C Protocol Timing

# SERIAL HOST INTERFACE (SHI) I<sup>2</sup>C PROTOCOL TIMING

Table 2-22 SHI I<sup>2</sup>C Protocol Timing

Standard I <sup>2</sup> C*									
		Symbol/	Stan	dard	Fast-Mod	de	Unit		
No.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max			
	Tolerable spike width on SCL or SDA								
	Filters bypassed	_	_	0	_	0	ns		
	Narrow filters enabled		_	50	_	50	ns		
	Wide filters enabled			100	_	100	ns		
171	SCL clock frequency	F <sub>SCL</sub>	1	100	_	400	kHz		
172	Bus free time	$T_{BUF}$	4.7	_	1.3	_	μs		
173	Start condition set-up time	T <sub>SU;STA</sub>	4.7	_	0.6	_	μs		
174	Start condition hold time	T <sub>HD;STA</sub>	4.0	_	0.6	_	μs		
175	SCL low period	T <sub>LOW</sub>	4.7	_	1.3	_	μs		
176	SCL high period	T <sub>HIGH</sub>	4.0	_	1.3	_	μs		
177	SCL and SDA rise time	T <sub>R</sub>	_	1000	$20 + 0.1 \times C_{b}$	300	ns		
178	SCL and SDA fall time	T <sub>F</sub>	_	300	$20 + 0.1 \times C_{b}$	300	ns		
179	Data set-up time	T <sub>SU;DAT</sub>	250	_	100	_	ns		
180	Data hold time	T <sub>HD;DAT</sub>	0.0	_	0.0	0.9	μs		
181	Stop condition set-up time	T <sub>SU;STO</sub>	4.0	_	0.6	_	μs		
182	Capacitive load for each line	C <sub>b</sub>		400	_	400	pF		
	DSP clock frequency	F <sub>DSP</sub>							
183	Filters bypassed		10.6	_	28.5	_	MHz		
100	Narrow filters enabled		11.8	_	39.7	_	MHz		
	Wide filters enabled		13.1	_	61.0	_	MHz		
184	HREQ in deassertion to last SCL edge (HREQ in set-up time)	t <sub>SU;RQI</sub>	0.0	_	0.0	_	ns		
	First SCL sampling edge to HREQ output deassertion <sup>2</sup>	T <sub>NG;RQO</sub>							
186	Filters bypassed	$2 \times T_C + 30$	_	50	_	50	ns		
	Narrow filters enabled	$2 \times T_C + 120$	_	140		140	ns		
	Wide filters enabled	$2 \times T_C + 208$		228	_	228	ns		
	Last SCL edge to HREQ output not deasserted <sup>2</sup>	T <sub>AS;RQO</sub>							
187	Filters bypassed	$2 \times T_C + 30$	50	_	50	_	ns		
	Narrow filters enabled	$2 \times T_C + 80$	100		100		ns		
	Wide filters enabled	$2 \times T_C + 135$	155		155	_	ns		

#### Serial Host Interface (SHI) I<sup>2</sup>C Protocol Timing

#### Table 2-22 SHI I<sup>2</sup>C Protocol Timing (Continued)

	Standard I <sup>2</sup> C*								
No.	Characteristics	Symbol/	Standard		Fast-Mode		Unit		
NO.		Expression	Min	Max	Min	Max			
	HREQ in assertion to first SCL edge	T <sub>AS;RQI</sub>							
188	Filters bypassed	$0.5 \times T_1 2_{CCP}$	4327	_	927		ns		
100	Narrow filters enabled	- 0.5T 04	4282	_	882		ns		
	Wide filters enabled	$0.5 \times 1_{\text{C}} - 21$	4238	_	838	_	ns		
Note:	$R_P \text{ (min)} = 1.5 \text{ k}^3/_4$					-			

# **Programming the Serial Clock**

The programmed serial clock cycle,  $T_1^2_{CCP}$ , is specified by the value of the HDM[5:0] and HRS bits of the HCKR (SHI clock control register).

The expression for  $T_{l}^{2}_{CCP}$  is

$$T_{1^2CCP} = [T_C \times 2 \times (HDM[7:0] + 1) \times (7 \times (1 - HRS) + 1)]$$

where

- HRS is the prescaler rate select bit. When HRS is cleared, the fixed divide-by-eight prescaler is operational. When HRS is set, the prescaler is bypassed.
- HDM[7:0] are the divider modulus select bits.
- A divide ratio from 1 to 64 (HDM[5:0] = 0 to \$3F) may be selected.

In I<sup>2</sup>C mode, the user may select a value for the programmed serial clock cycle from

$$6 \times T_C$$
 (if HDM[5:0] = \$02 and HRS = 1) to 
$$4096 \times T_C$$
 (if HDM[7:0] = \$FF and HRS = 0)

The programmed serial clock cycle  $(T_l^2_{CCP})$ , SCL rise time  $(T_R)$ , and the filters selected should be chosen in order to achieve the desired SCL frequency, as shown in Table 2-23

# Serial Host Interface (SHI) I<sup>2</sup>C Protocol Timing

Table 2-23 SCL Serial Clock Cycle generated as Master

Filters bypassed	$T_{I}^{2}_{CCP} + 2.5 \times T_{C} + 45 \text{ns} + T_{R}$
Narrow filters enabled	$T_{I}^{2}_{CCP}$ + 2.5 × $T_{C}$ + 135ns + $T_{R}$
Wide filters enabled	$T_1^2_{CCP} + 2.5 \times T_C + 223 \text{ns} + T_R$

#### **EXAMPLE:**

For DSP clock frequency of 100 MHz (i.e.  $T_C$  = 10ns), operating in a standard-mode  $I^2C$  environment ( $F_{SCL}$  = 100 KHz (i.e.  $T_{SCL}$  = 10 $\mu$ s),  $T_R$  = 1000ns), with filters bypassed

$$T_{l}^{2}_{CCP} = 10\mu s - 2.5 \times 10 ns - 45 ns - 1000 ns = 8930 ns$$

Choosing HRS = 0 gives

$$HDM[7:0] = 8930ns / (2 \times 10ns \times 8) - 1 = 55.8$$

Thus the HDM[7:0] value should be programmed to \$38 (=56).

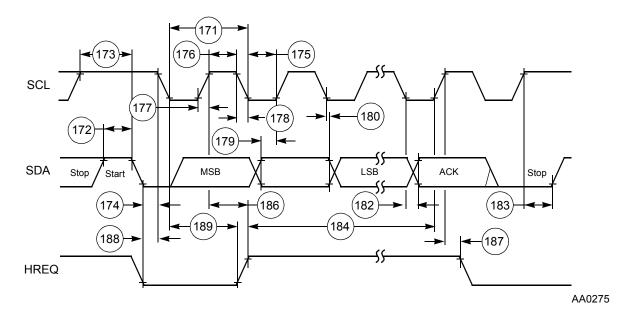


Figure 2-39 I<sup>2</sup>C Timing

**Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing** 

# **ENHANCED SERIAL AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING**

Table 2-24 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing

	4.0.2			100	MHz	_	
No.	Characteristics <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Cond-ition <sup>4</sup>	Unit
			4 x T <sub>C</sub>	40.0	_	i ck	
430	Clock cycle <sup>5</sup>	t	RXC:3 xT <sub>C</sub>	30	_	x ck	ns
430		t <sub>ssicc</sub>	TXC:MAX [3xT <sub>C</sub> ;t <sub>454</sub> ]	40		x ck	113
431	Clock high period For internal clock	_	$2 \times T_{C} - 10.0$	10.0	_		ns
	For external clock		$1.5 \times T_{C}$	15.0	_		
432	Clock low period  For internal clock	_	$2 \times T_{C} - 10.0$	10.0	_		ns
	<ul> <li>For external clock</li> </ul>		$1.5 \times T_{C}$	15.0	_		
433	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) high	_	_		37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
					37.0	x ck	
434	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) low	_	_	_	22.0	i ck a	ns
435	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr)	_	_	_	39.0	x ck	ns
	high <sup>6</sup>			_	24.0	i ck a	
436	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr) low <sup>6</sup>	_	_	_	39.0 24.0	x ck i ck a	ns
437	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl)				36.0	x ck	20
437	high	_		_	21.0	i ck a	ns
438	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl)		_	_	37.0	x ck	ns
	low			_	22.0	i ck a	
420	Data in setup time before RXC			0.0	_	x ck	no
439	(TXC in synchronous mode) falling edge	_	_	19.0	_	i ck	ns
440	Data in hold time after RXC falling		_	5.0	_	x ck	ns
	edge			3.0	_	i ck	
441	FSR input (bl, wr) high before RXC falling edge <sup>6</sup>	_	_	23.0 1.0	_	x ck i ck a	ns
442	ECD innut (ud) high before DVC			1.0	_	x ck	
442	falling edge	_	_	23.0	_	i ck a	ns
443	FSR input hold time after RXC	_	_	3.0	_	x ck	ns
	falling edge			0.0	_	i ck a	
444	Flags input setup before RXC falling edge	_	_	0.0 19.0		x ck i ck s	ns

# **Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing**

Table 2-24 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing (Continued)

NI -	1 2 3	0	<b>F</b>	100	MHz		
No.	Characteristics <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	Symbol	Expression	Min	Max	Cond-ition <sup>4</sup>	Unit
445	Flags input hold time after RXC			6.0	_	x ck	ns
773	falling edge			0.0	_	i ck s	113
446	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl)	_	_	_	29.0	x ck	ns
	high			_	15.0	i ck	
447	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl) low	_	_	_	31.0	x ck	ns
				_	17.0 31.0	i ck x ck	
448	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr) high <sup>6</sup>	_	_		17.0	i ck	ns
	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr)			_	33.0	x ck	
449	low <sup>6</sup>	_	_	_	19.0	i ck	ns
450	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl)		_	_	30.0	x ck	ns
730	high			_	16.0	i ck	113
451	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl) low	_	_	_	31.0	x ck	ns
	TAC fishing edge to 1 31 out (wi) low			_	17.0	i ck	
452	TXC rising edge to data out enable	_	_	_	31.0	x ck	ns
	from high impedance			_	17.0	i ck	
453	TXC rising edge to transmitter drive enable assertion	_	_	_	34.0 20.0	x ck i ck	ns
	enable assertion		23 + 0.5 × T <sub>C</sub>		28.0	x ck	
454	TXC rising edge to data out valid	_	21.0		21.0	i ck	ns
4	TXC rising edge to data out high			_	31.0	x ck	
455	impedance <sup>7</sup>	_	_	_	16.0	i ck	ns
456	TXC rising edge to transmitter drive			_	34.0	x ck	ns
430	enable deassertion <sup>7</sup>			_	20.0	i ck	113
457	FST input (bl, wr) setup time before	_	_	2.0	_	x ck	ns
	TXC falling edge <sup>6</sup>			21.0	_	i ck	
458	FST input (wl) to data out enable from high impedance	_	_	_	27.0	_	ns
459	FST input (wl) to transmitter drive enable assertion	_	_	_	31.0	_	ns
460	FST input (wl) setup time before	_	_	2.0	_	x ck	ns
	TXC falling edge			21.0		i ck	
461	FST input hold time after TXC falling edge	_	_	4.0 0.0		x ck i ck	ns
462	Flag output valid after TXC rising edge		_	_	32.0 18.0	x ck i ck	ns
463	HCKR/HCKT clock cycle		_	40.0		I OK	ns
703	Incre/nce i clock cycle		_ <b>_</b>	70.0			113

## **Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing**

Table 2-24 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristics <sup>1, 2, 3</sup>	Symbol Expression 10		100 MHz		Condition4	Unit
NO.	Characteristics 7 - 7	Syllibol	LAPIESSIOII	Min	Max	Cond-ition <sup>4</sup>	Onit
464	HCKT input rising edge to TXC output	_	_	_	27.5		ns
465	HCKR input rising edge to RXC output	_	_		27.5		ns

Notes: 1.  $V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 0.16 \text{ V}$ ;  $T_J = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to +100°C,  $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}$ 

2. i ck = internal clock

x ck = external clock

i ck a = internal clock, asynchronous mode

(asynchronous implies that TXC and RXC are two different clocks)

i ck s = internal clock, synchronous mode

(synchronous implies that TXC and RXC are the same clock)

3. bl = bit length

wl = word length

wr = word length relative

4. TXC(SCKT pin) = transmit clock

DYC(COLCE : )

RXC(SCKR pin) = receive clock

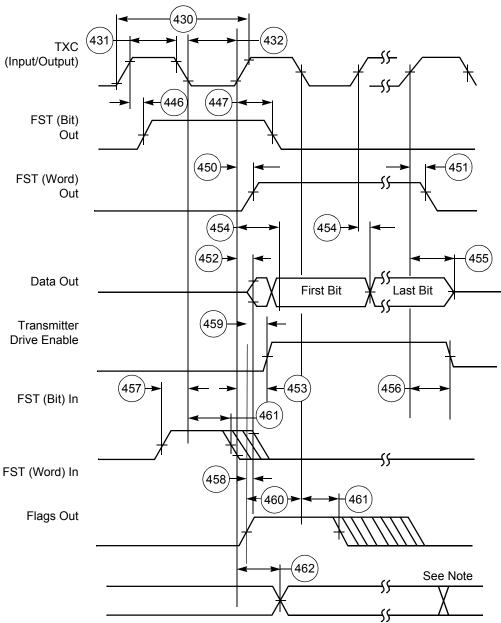
FST(FST pin) = transmit frame sync FSR(FSR pin) = receive frame sync

HCKT(HCKT pin) = transmit high frequency clock

HCKR(HCKR pin) = receive high frequency clock

- 5. For the internal clock, the clock cycle at the pin is defined by lcyc and the ESAI control registers.
- The word-relative frame sync signal waveform relative to the clock operates in the same manner as the bit-length frame sync signal waveform, but spreads from one serial clock before first bit clock (same as bit length frame sync signal), until the one before last bit clock of the first word in frame.
- 7. Periodically sampled and not 100% tested

## **Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing**



Note: In network mode, output flag transitions can occur at the start of each time slot within the frame. In normal mode, the output flag state is asserted for the entire frame period.

AA0490

Figure 2-40 ESAI Transmitter Timing

#### **Enhanced Serial Audio Interface Timing**

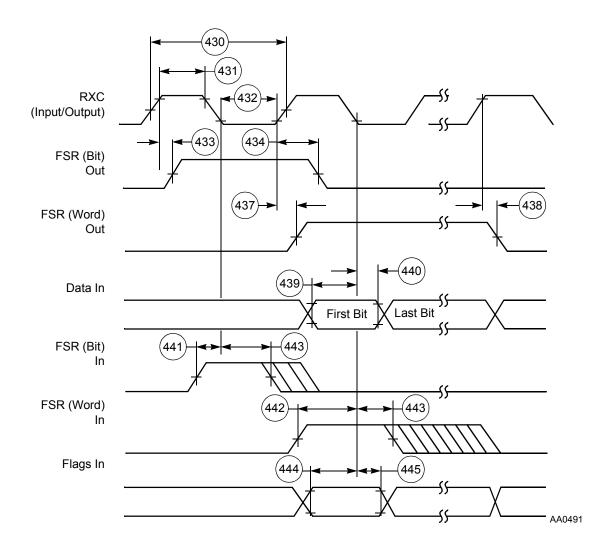


Figure 2-41 ESAI Receiver Timing

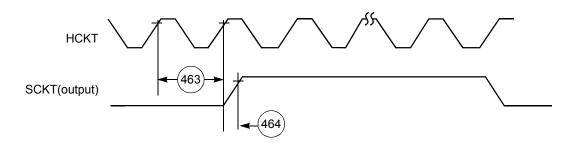


Figure 2-42 ESAI HCKT Timing

# **Digital Audio Transmitter Timing**

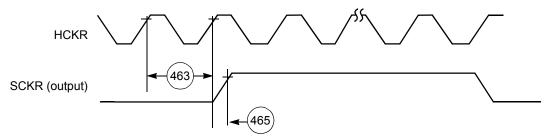


Figure 2-43 ESAI HCKR Timing

# **DIGITAL AUDIO TRANSMITTER TIMING**

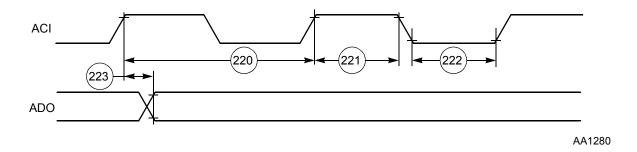
Table 2-25 Digital Audio Transmitter Timing

No.	Characteristic	Expression	100	Unit	
110.	Gharacteristic	LAPICSSION	Min	Max	Oilit
	ACI frequency (see note)	_	_	50	MHz
220	ACI period	$2 \times T_C$	20	_	ns
221	ACI high duration	$0.5 \times T_{C}$	5	_	ns
222	ACI low duration	$0.5 \times T_{C}$	5	_	ns
223	ACI rising edge to ADO valid	1.5 × T <sub>C</sub>	_	15	ns

Note:

In order to assure proper operation of the DAX, the ACI frequency should be less than 1/2 of the DSP56362 internal clock frequency. For example, if the DSP56362 is running at 100 MHz internally, the ACI frequency should be less than 50 MHz.

**Timer Timing** 



**Figure 2-44 Digital Audio Transmitter Timing** 

# **TIMER TIMING**

**Table 2-26 Timer Timing** 

No.	Characteristics	Everencies	100	MHz	Unit
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Ullit
480	TIO Low	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	22.0	_	ns
481	TIO High	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	22.0	_	ns
482	Timer setup time from TIO (Input) assertion to CLKOUT rising edge		9.0	10.0	ns
483	Synchronous timer delay time from CLKOUT rising edge to the external memory access address out valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	10.25 × T <sub>C</sub> + 1.0	103. 5	_	ns
484	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) assertion Minimum Maximum	$0.5 \times T_{C} + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_{C} + 19.8$	8.5	_ 24.8	ns
485	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) deassertion  Minimum  Maximum	$60.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_C + 19.0$	8.5	 24.8	ns
Note:	$V_{CC}$ = 3.3 V ± 0.16 V; $T_{J}$ = 0°C to +100°C	, C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF		ı	ı

## **GPIO Timing**

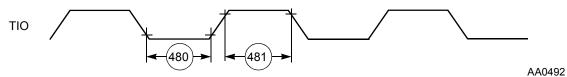


Figure 2-45 TIO Timer Event Input Restrictions

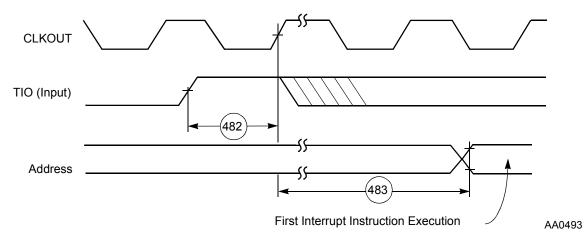


Figure 2-46 Timer Interrupt Generation

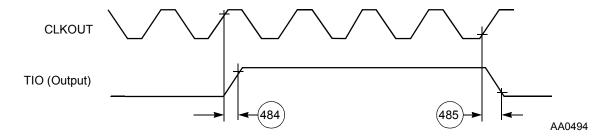


Figure 2-47 External Pulse Generation

# **GPIO TIMING**

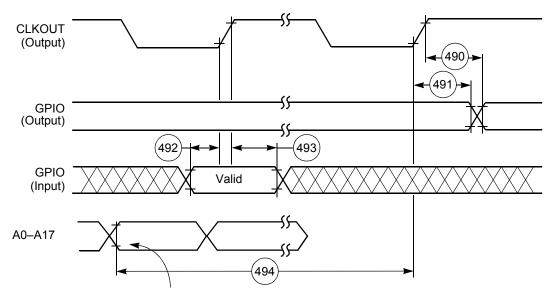
Table 2-27 GPIO Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100	Unit	
140.	Characteristics	LAPIESSIOII	Min	Max	Oilit
490	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out valid (GPIO out delay time)			31.0	ns
491	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out not valid (GPIO out hold time)		3.0	_	ns

**GPIO Timing** 

Table 2-27 GPIO Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100	Unit	
NO.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Oilit
492	GPIO In valid to CLKOUT edge (GPIO in set-up time)		12.0	1	ns
493	CLKOUT edge to GPIO in not valid (GPIO in hold time)		0.0	1	ns
494	Fetch to CLKOUT edge before GPIO change	6.75 × T <sub>C</sub>	67.5		ns
495	GPIO out rise time	_	_	13	ns
496	GPIO out fall time	_	_	13	ns
Note:	$V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 0.16 \text{ V}; T_J = 0^{\circ}\text{C to} + 100^{\circ}\text{C},$	C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF			



Fetch the instruction MOVE X0,X:(R0); X0 contains the new value of GPIO and R0 contains the address of GPIO data register.

AA0495

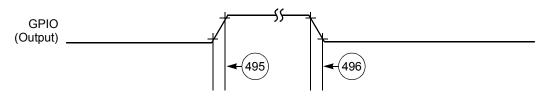


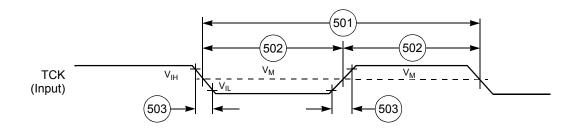
Figure 2-48 GPIO Timing

# JTAG Timing

# **JTAG TIMING**

Table 2-28 JTAG Timing

Na	Characteristics	All freq	uencies	l lmit				
No.	Characteristics	Min	Max	Unit				
500	TCK frequency of operation (1/( $T_C \times 3$ ); maximum 22 MHz)	0.0	22.0	MHz				
501	TCK cycle time in Crystal mode	45.0	_	ns				
502	TCK clock pulse width measured at 1.5 V	20.0	_	ns				
503	TCK rise and fall times	0.0	3.0	ns				
504	Boundary scan input data setup time	5.0	_	ns				
505	Boundary scan input data hold time	24.0	_	ns				
506	TCK low to output data valid	0.0	40.0	ns				
507	TCK low to output high impedance	0.0	40.0	ns				
508	TMS, TDI data setup time	5.0	_	ns				
509	TMS, TDI data hold time	25.0	_	ns				
510	TCK low to TDO data valid	0.0	44.0	ns				
511	TCK low to TDO high impedance	0.0	44.0	ns				
512	TRST assert time	100.0	_	ns				
513	TRST setup time to TCK low	40.0	_	ns				
Notes:								



**Figure 2-49 Test Clock Input Timing Diagram** 

AA0496

**JTAG Timing** 

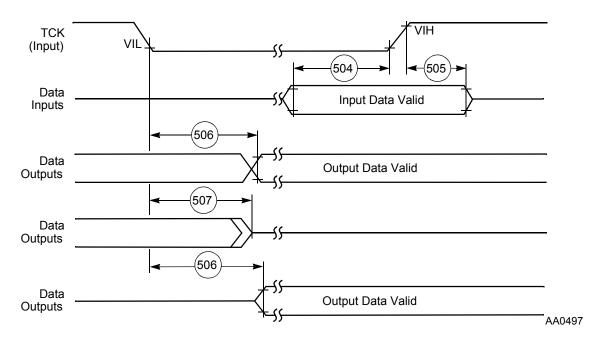


Figure 2-50 Boundary Scan (JTAG) Timing Diagram

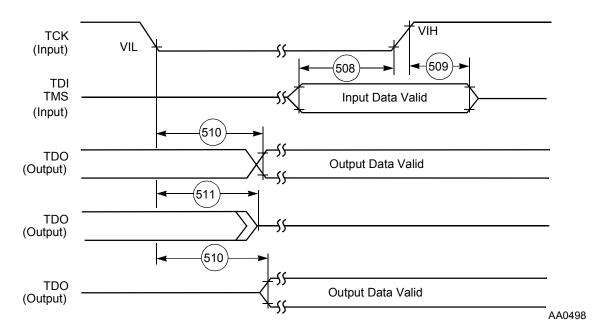


Figure 2-51 Test Access Port Timing Diagram

# **OnCE Module Timing**

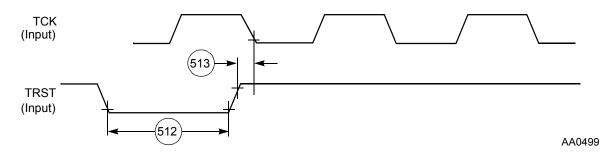


Figure 2-52 TRST Timing Diagram

## **OnCE MODULE TIMING**

#### **OnCE Module Timing**

No.	Characteristics	Expression	100	Unit	
140.	Characteristics	Expression	Min	Max	Oilit
500	TCK frequency of operation	1/(T <sub>C</sub> × 3), max 22.0 MHz	0.0	22.0	MHz
514	DE assertion time in order to enter Debug mode	$1.5 \times T_{C} + 10.0$	25.0		ns
	Response time when DSP56362 is executing NOP instructions from internal memory	$5.5 \times T_{C} + 30.0$	_	85.0	ns
516	Debug acknowledge assertion time	$3 \times T_C + 10.0$	40.0	_	ns
Note	$V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 0.16 \text{ V}; T_J = 0^{\circ}\text{C to } +100^{\circ}\text{C}$	C, C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF	•		

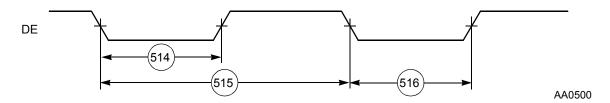


Figure 2-53 OnCE—Debug Request

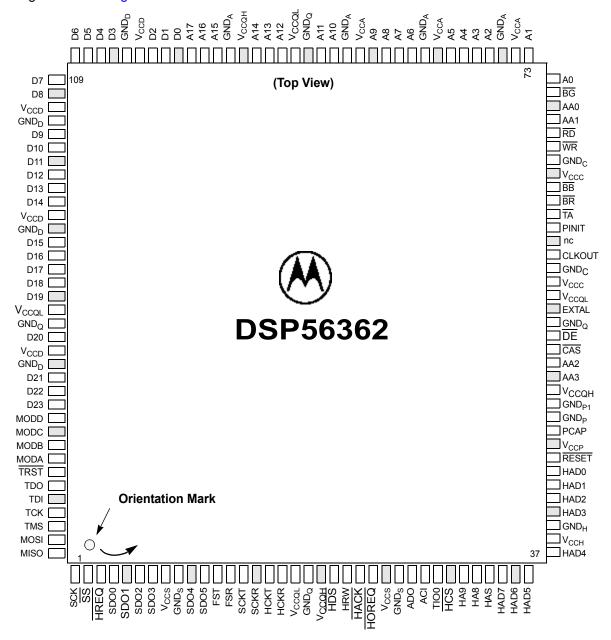
# SECTION 3 PACKAGING

## PIN-OUT AND PACKAGE INFORMATION

This section provides information about the available package for this product, including diagrams of the package pinouts and tables describing how the signals described in **Section 1** are allocated for the package. The DSP56362 is available in a 144-pin LQFP package.

# **LQFP Package Description**

Top view of the LQFP package is shown in Figure 3-1 with its pin-outs. The LQFP package mechanical drawing is shown in Figure 3-2.



Note: Because of size constraints in this figure, only one name is shown for multiplexed pins. Refer to **Table 3-1** and **Table 3-2** for detailed information about pin functions and signal names.

AA0301

Figure 3-1 DSP56362 Thin Quad Flat Pack (LQFP), Top View

Table 3-1 DSP56362 LQFP Signal Identification by Pin Number

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	SCK/SCL	26	GND <sub>S</sub>	51	AA2/RAS2
2	SS/HA2	27	ADO or PD1	52	CAS
3	HREQ	28	ACI or PD0	53	DE
4	SDO0 or PC11	29	TIO0	54	GND <sub>Q</sub>
5	SDO1 or PC10	30	HCS/HCS, HA10, or PB13	55	EXTAL
6	SDO2/SDI3 or PC9	31	HA2, HA9, or PB10	56	V <sub>CCQL</sub>
7	SDO3/SDI2 or PC8	32	HA1, HA8, or PB9	57	V <sub>CCC</sub>
8	V <sub>CCS</sub>	33	HA0, HAS/HAS, or PB8	58	GND <sub>C</sub>
9	GND <sub>S</sub>	34	H7, HAD7, or PB7	59	CLKOUT
10	SDO4/SDI1 or PC7	35	H6, HAD6, or PB6	60	NC (not connected)
11	SDO5/SDI0 or PC6	36	H5, HAD5, or PB5	61	PINIT/NMI
12	FST or PC4	37	H4, HAD4, or PB4	62	TA
13	FSR or PC1	38	V <sub>CCH</sub>	63	BR
14	SCKT or PC3	39	GND <sub>H</sub>	64	BB
15	SCKR or PC0	40	H3, HAD3, or PB3	65	V <sub>CCC</sub>
16	HCKT or PC5	41	H2, HAD2, or PB2	66	GND <sub>C</sub>
17	HCKR or PC2	42	H1, HAD1, or PB1	67	WR
18	V <sub>CCQL</sub>	43	H0, HAD0, or PB0	68	RD
19	GND <sub>Q</sub>	44	RESET	69	AA1/RAS1
20	V <sub>CCQH</sub>	45	V <sub>CCP</sub>	70	AA0/RAS0
21	HDS/HDS, HWR/HWR, or PB12	46	PCAP	71	BG
22	HRW, HRD/HRD, or PB11	47	GND <sub>P</sub>	72	A0
23	HACK/HACK, HRRQ/HRRQ, or PB15	48	GND <sub>P1</sub>	73	A1
24	HOREQ/HOREQ, HTRQ/HTRQ, or PB14	49	V <sub>CCQH</sub>	74	V <sub>CCA</sub>
25	V <sub>CCS</sub>	50	AA3/RAS3	75	GND <sub>A</sub>

Table 3-1 DSP56362 LQFP Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
76	A2	99	A17	122	D16
77	A3	100	D0	123	D17
78	A4	101	D1	124	D18
79	A5	102	D2	125	D19
80	$V_{CCA}$	103	V <sub>CCD</sub>	126	V <sub>CCQL</sub>
81	GND <sub>A</sub>	104	GND <sub>D</sub>	127	GND <sub>Q</sub>
82	A6	105	D3	128	D20
83	A7	106	D4	129	V <sub>CCD</sub>
84	A8	107	D5	130	GND <sub>D</sub>
85	A9	108	D6	131	D21
86	V <sub>CCA</sub>	109	D7	132	D22
87	GND <sub>A</sub>	110	D8	133	D23
88	A10	111	V <sub>CCD</sub>	134	MODD/IRQD
89	A11	112	GND <sub>D</sub>	135	MODC/IRQC
90	$GND_Q$	113	D9	136	MODB/IRQB
91	V <sub>CCQL</sub>	114	D10	137	MODA/IRQA
92	A12	115	D11	138	TRST
93	A13	116	D12	139	TDO
94	A14	117	D13	140	TDI
95	V <sub>CCQH</sub>	118	D14	141	TCK
96	GND <sub>A</sub>	119	V <sub>CCD</sub>	142	TMS
97	A15	120	GND <sub>D</sub>	143	MOSI/HA0
98	A16	121	D15	144	MISO/SDA

Note: Signal names are based on configured functionality. Most pins supply a single signal. Some pins provide a signal with dual functionality, such as the MODx/IRQx pins that select an operating mode after RESET is deasserted, but act as interrupt lines during operation. Some signals have configurable polarity; these names are shown with and without overbars, such as HAS/HAS. Some pins have two or more configurable functions; names assigned to these pins indicate the function for a specific configuration. For example, pin 34 is data line H7 in nonmultiplexed bus mode, data/address line HAD7 in multiplexed bus mode, or GPIO line PB7 when the GPIO function is enabled for this pin.

Table 3-2 DSP56362 LQFP Signal Identification by Name

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
not connected	60	D13	117	GND <sub>P1</sub>	48
A0	72	D14	118	GND <sub>Q</sub>	19
A1	73	D15	121	GND <sub>Q</sub>	54

Table 3-2 DSP56362 LQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
A10	88	D16	122	GND <sub>Q</sub>	90
A11	89	D17	123	GND <sub>Q</sub>	127
A12	92	D18	124	GND <sub>S</sub>	9
A13	93	D19	125	GND <sub>S</sub>	26
A14	94	D2	102	H0	43
A15	97	D20	128	H1	42
A16	98	D21	131	H2	41
A17	99	D22	132	H3	40
A2	76	D23	133	H4	37
A3	77	D3	105	H5	36
A4	78	D4	106	H6	35
A5	79	D5	107	H7	34
A6	82	D6	108	HA0	33
A7	83	D7	109	HA0	143
A8	84	D8	110	HA1	32
A9	85	D9	113	HA10	30
AA0	70	DE	53	HA2	2
AA1	69	EXTAL	55	HA2	31
AA2	51	FSR	13	HA8	32
AA3	50	FST	12	HA9	31
ACI	28	GND <sub>A</sub>	75	HACK/HACK	23
ADO	27	GND <sub>A</sub>	81	HAD0	43
BB	64	GND <sub>A</sub>	87	HAD1	42
BG	71	GND <sub>A</sub>	96	HAD2	41
BR	63	GND <sub>C</sub>	58	HAD3	40
CAS	52	GND <sub>C</sub>	66	HAD4	37
CLKOUT	59	GND <sub>D</sub>	104	HAD5	36
D0	100	GND <sub>D</sub>	112	HAD6	35
D1	101	GND <sub>D</sub>	120	HAD7	34
D10	114	GND <sub>D</sub>	130	HAS/HAS	33
D11	115	GND <sub>H</sub>	39	HCS/HCS	30
D12	116	GND <sub>P</sub>	47	HDS/HDS	21

Table 3-2 DSP56362 LQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
HOREQ/HOREQ	24	PB9	32	SDO3	7
HRD/HRD	22	PC0	15	SDO4	10
HREQ	3	PC1	13	SDO5	11
HRRQ/HRRQ	23	PC10	5	SS	2
HRW	22	PC11	4	TA	62
HCKR	17	PC2	17	TCK	141
HCKT	16	PC3	14	TDI	140
HTRQ/HTRQ	24	PC4	12	TDO	139
HWR/HWR	21	PC5	16	TIO0	29
IRQA	137	PC6	11	TMS	142
IRQB	136	PC7	10	TRST	138
IRQC	135	PC8	7	V <sub>CCA</sub>	74
IRQD	134	PC9	6	V <sub>CCA</sub>	80
MISO	144	PCAP	46	V <sub>CCA</sub>	86
MODA	137	PD0	28	V <sub>CCC</sub>	57
MODB	136	PD1	27	V <sub>CCC</sub>	65
MODC	135	PINIT	61	$V_{CCD}$	103
MODD	134	RAS0	70	$V_{CCD}$	111
MOSI	143	RAS1	69	$V_{CCD}$	119
NMI	61	RAS2	52	V <sub>CCD</sub>	129
PB0	43	RAS3	51	V <sub>CCH</sub>	38
PB1	42	RD	68	$V_{CCP}$	45
PB10	31	RESET	44	$V_{CCQH}$	20
PB11	22	SCK	1	$V_{CCQH}$	49
PB12	21	SCKR	15	$V_{CCQH}$	95
PB13	30	SCKT	14	$V_{CCQL}$	18
PB14	24	SCL	1	$V_{CCQL}$	56
PB15	23	SDA	144	$V_{CCQL}$	91
PB2	41	SDI0	11	$V_{CCQL}$	126
PB3	40	SDI1	10	V <sub>CCS</sub>	8
PB4	37	SDI2	7	V <sub>CCS</sub>	25
PB5	36	SDI3	6	WR	67
PB6	35	SDO0	4		
PB7	34	SDO1	5		
PB8	33	SDO2	6		

## LQFP PACKAGE MECHANICAL DRAWING

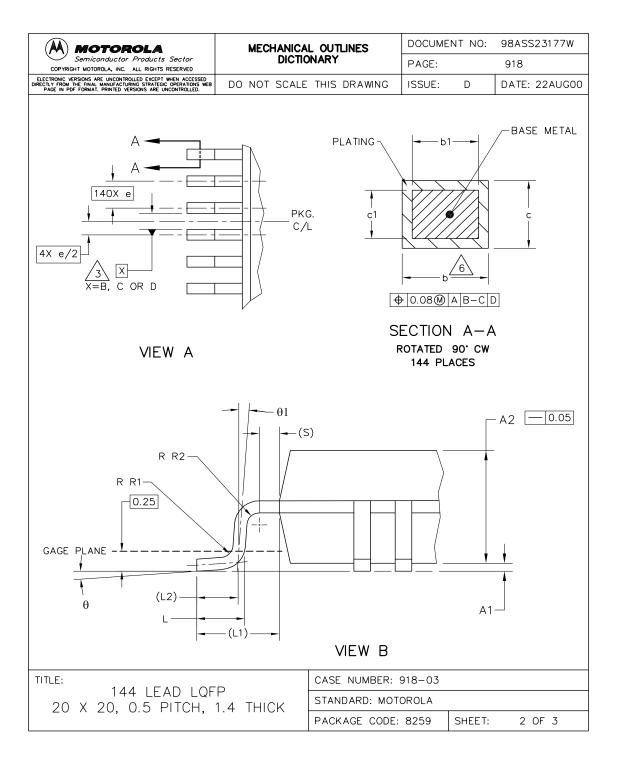


Figure 3-2 DSP56362 144-pin LQFP Package

# **Packaging**

**Ordering Drawings** 

# **ORDERING DRAWINGS**

The detailed package drawing is available on the Motorola web page at:

http://mot.sps.com/cgi-bin/cases

Use package 918-03 for the search.

# **SECTION 4**

# **DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

#### THERMAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

An estimation of the chip junction temperature, T<sub>J</sub>, in °C can be obtained from the following equation:

$$T_J = T_A + (P_D \times R_{\theta JA})$$

Where:  $T_A$  = ambient temperature °C

R<sub>aJA</sub> = package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W

P<sub>D</sub> = power dissipation in package W

Historically, thermal resistance has been expressed as the sum of a junction-to-case thermal resistance and a case-to-ambient thermal resistance.

$$R_{\theta JA} = R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA}$$

Where:  $R_{\theta JA}$  = package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W

 $R_{\theta JC}$  = package junction-to-case thermal resistance °C/W

 $R_{\theta CA}$  = package case-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W

 $R_{\theta JC}$  is device-related and cannot be influenced by the user. The user controls the thermal environment to change the case-to-ambient thermal resistance,  $R_{\theta CA}$ . For example, the user can change the air flow around the device, add a heat sink, change the mounting arrangement on the printed circuit board (PCB), or otherwise change the thermal dissipation capability of the area surrounding the device on a PCB. This model is most useful for ceramic packages with heat sinks; some 90% of the heat flow is dissipated through the case to the heat sink and out to the ambient environment. For ceramic packages, in situations where the heat flow is split between a path to the case and an alternate path through the PCB, analysis of the device thermal performance may need the additional modeling capability of a system level thermal simulation tool.

The thermal performance of plastic packages is more dependent on the temperature of the PCB to which the package is mounted. Again, if the estimations obtained from  $R_{\theta JA}$  do not satisfactorily answer whether the thermal performance is adequate, a system level model may be appropriate.

A complicating factor is the existence of three common ways for determining the junction-to-case thermal resistance in plastic packages.

- To minimize temperature variation across the surface, the thermal resistance is measured from the junction to the outside surface of the package (case) closest to the chip mounting area when that surface has a proper heat sink.
- To define a value approximately equal to a junction-to-board thermal resistance, the thermal resistance is measured from the junction to where the leads are attached to the case.

#### **Design Considerations**

#### **Electrical Design Considerations**

 If the temperature of the package case (T<sub>T</sub>) is determined by a thermocouple, the thermal resistance is computed using the value obtained by the equation (T<sub>.1</sub> – T<sub>T</sub>)/P<sub>D</sub>.

As noted above, the junction-to-case thermal resistances quoted in this data sheet are determined using the first definition. From a practical standpoint, that value is also suitable for determining the junction temperature from a case thermocouple reading in forced convection environments. In natural convection, using the junction-to-case thermal resistance to estimate junction temperature from a thermocouple reading on the case of the package will estimate a junction temperature slightly hotter than actual temperature. Hence, the new thermal metric, thermal characterization parameter or  $\Psi_{JT}$ , has been defined to be  $(T_J - T_T)/P_D$ . This value gives a better estimate of the junction temperature in natural convection when using the surface temperature of the package. Remember that surface temperature readings of packages are subject to significant errors caused by inadequate attachment of the sensor to the surface and to errors caused by heat loss to the sensor. The recommended technique is to attach a 40-gauge thermocouple wire and bead to the top center of the package with thermally conductive epoxy.

#### **ELECTRICAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

#### **CAUTION**

This device contains circuitry protecting against damage due to high static voltage or electrical fields. However, normal precautions should be taken to avoid exceeding maximum voltage ratings. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or  $V_{CC}$ ). The suggested value for a pullup or pulldown resistor is 10 k ohm.

Use the following list of recommendations to assure correct DSP operation:

- Provide a low-impedance path from the board power supply to each V<sub>CC</sub> pin on the DSP and from the board ground to each GND pin.
- Use at least six 0.01–0.1  $\mu$ F bypass capacitors positioned as close as possible to the four sides of the package to connect the V<sub>CC</sub> power source to GND.
- Ensure that capacitor leads and associated printed circuit traces that connect to the chip V<sub>CC</sub> and GND pins are less than 1.2 cm (0.5 inch) per capacitor lead.
- Use at least a four-layer PCB with two inner layers for V<sub>CC</sub> and GND.
- Because the DSP output signals have fast rise and fall times, PCB trace lengths should be minimal. This recommendation particularly applies to the address and data buses as well as the IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, IRQD, TA, and BG pins. Maximum PCB trace lengths on the order of 15 cm (6 inches) are recommended.

#### **Power Consumption Considerations**

- Consider all device loads as well as parasitic capacitance due to PCB traces when calculating capacitance. This is especially critical in systems with higher capacitive loads that could create higher transient currents in the V<sub>CC</sub> and GND circuits.
- All inputs must be terminated (i.e., not allowed to float) using CMOS levels, except for the pins with internal pull-up resistors (TRST, TMS, DE, TCK, and TDI).
- Take special care to minimize noise levels on the V<sub>CCP</sub>, GND<sub>P</sub>, and GND<sub>P1</sub> pins.
- If multiple DSP56362 devices are on the same board, check for cross-talk or excessive spikes on the supplies due to synchronous operation of the devices.
- RESET must be asserted when the chip is powered up. A stable EXTAL signal should be supplied before deassertion of RESET.
- At power-up, ensure that the voltage difference between the 5 V tolerant pins and the chip V<sub>CC</sub> never exceeds 3.95 V.

#### POWER CONSUMPTION CONSIDERATIONS

Power dissipation is a key issue in portable DSP applications. Some of the factors which affect current consumption are described in this section. Most of the current consumed by CMOS devices is alternating current (ac), which is charging and discharging the capacitances of the pins and internal nodes.

Current consumption is described by the following formula:

$$I = C \times V \times f$$

where

C = node/pin capacitance

V = voltage swing

f = frequency of node/pin toggle

#### **Example 1** Current Consumption

For a Port A address pin loaded with 50 pF capacitance, operating at 3.3 V, and with a 100 MHz clock, toggling at its maximum possible rate (50 MHz), the current consumption is

$$I = 50 \times 10^{-12} \times 3.3 \times 50 \times 10^{6} = 8.25 \text{mA}$$

The maximum internal current ( $I_{CCI}$ max) value reflects the typical possible switching of the internal buses on best-case operation conditions, which is not necessarily a real application case. The typical internal current ( $I_{CCItyp}$ ) value reflects the average switching of the internal buses on typical operating conditions.

For applications that require very low current consumption, do the following:

- Set the EBD bit when not accessing external memory.
- Minimize external memory accesses and use internal memory accesses.

#### **Design Considerations**

#### **PLL Performance Issues**

- Minimize the number of pins that are switching.
- Minimize the capacitive load on the pins.
- Connect the unused inputs to pull-up or pull-down resistors.
- Disable unused peripherals.
- Disable unused pin activity (e.g., CLKOUT, XTAL).

One way to evaluate power consumption is to use a current per MIPS measurement methodology to minimize specific board effects (i.e., to compensate for measured board current not caused by the DSP). A benchmark power consumption test algorithm is listed in **Appendix A**. Use the test algorithm, specific test current measurements, and the following equation to derive the current per MIPS value.

$$I \S MIPS = I \S MHz = (I_{typF2} - I_{typF1}) \S (F2 - F1)$$

where :  $I_{typF2}$  = current at F2

 $I_{tvpF1} = current at F1$ 

F2 = high frequency (any specified operating frequency)

F1 = low frequency (any specified operating frequency lower than F2)

**Note:** F1 should be significantly less than F2. For example, F2 could be 66 MHz and F1 could be 33 MHz. The degree of difference between F1 and F2 determines the amount of precision with which the current rating can be determined for an application.

#### PLL PERFORMANCE ISSUES

The following explanations should be considered as general observations on expected PLL behavior. There is no testing that verifies these exact numbers. These observations were measured on a limited number of parts and were not verified over the entire temperature and voltage ranges.

#### **Phase Skew Performance**

The phase skew of the PLL is defined as the time difference between the falling edges of EXTAL and CLKOUT for a given capacitive load on CLKOUT, over the entire process, temperature, and voltage ranges. As defined in **Figure 2-1**, for input frequencies greater than 15 MHz and the MF  $\leq$  4, this skew is greater than or equal to 0.0 ns and less than 1.8 ns; otherwise, this skew is not guaranteed. However, for MF < 10 and input frequencies greater than 10 MHz, this skew is between -1.4 ns and +3.2 ns.

#### **Phase Jitter Performance**

The phase jitter of the PLL is defined as the variations in the skew between the falling edges of EXTAL and CLKOUT for a given device in specific temperature, voltage, input frequency, MF, and capacitive load on CLKOUT. These variations are a result of the PLL locking mechanism. For input frequencies greater than 15 MHz and MF  $\leq$  4, this jitter is less than  $\pm$ 0.6 ns; otherwise, this jitter is not guaranteed. However, for MF < 10 and input frequencies greater than 10 MHz, this jitter is less than  $\pm$ 2 ns.

# **Frequency Jitter Performance**

The frequency jitter of the PLL is defined as the variation of the frequency of CLKOUT. For small MF (MF < 10) this jitter is smaller than 0.5%. For mid-range MF (10 < MF < 500) this jitter is between 0.5% and approximately 2%. For large MF (MF > 500), the frequency jitter is 2–3%.

## Input (EXTAL) Jitter Requirements

The allowed jitter on the frequency of EXTAL is 0.5%. If the rate of change of the frequency of EXTAL is slow (i.e., it does not jump between the minimum and maximum values in one cycle) or the frequency of the jitter is fast (i.e., it does not stay at an extreme value for a long time), then the allowed jitter can be 2%. The phase and frequency jitter performance results are only valid if the input jitter is less than the prescribed values.

#### **HOST PORT CONSIDERATIONS**

Careful synchronization is required when reading multi-bit registers that are written by another asynchronous system. This synchronization is a common problem when two asynchronous systems are connected, as they are in the host interface. The following paragraphs present considerations for proper operation.

# **Host Programming Considerations**

- Unsynchronized Reading of Receive Byte Registers—When reading the receive byte
  registers, receive register high (RXH), receive register middle (RXM), or receive register low
  (RXL), the host interface programmer should use interrupts or poll the receive register data full
  (RXDF) flag that indicates whether data is available. This ensures that the data in the receive byte
  registers will be valid.
- Overwriting Transmit Byte Registers—The host interface programmer should not write to the
  transmit byte registers, transmit register high (TXH), transmit register middle (TXM), or transmit
  register low (TXL), unless the transmit register data empty (TXDE) bit is set, indicating that the
  transmit byte registers are empty. This ensures that the transmit byte registers will transfer valid
  data to the host receive (HRX) register.
- Synchronization of Status Bits from DSP to Host—HC, HOREQ, DMA, HF3, HF2, TRDY, TXDE, and RXDF status bits are set or cleared from inside the DSP and read by the host processor (refer to the user's manual for descriptions of these status bits). The host can read these status bits very quickly without regard to the clock rate used by the DSP, but the state of the bit could be changing during the read operation. This is not generally a system problem, because the bit will be read correctly in the next pass of any host polling routine.

However, if the host asserts HEN for more than timing number 31, with a minimum cycle time of timing number 31 + 32, then these status bits are guaranteed to be

#### **Design Considerations**

#### **Host Port Considerations**

stable. Exercise care when reading status bits HF3 and HF2 as an encoded pair. If the DSP changes HF3 and HF2 from 00 to 11, there is a small probability that the host could read the bits during the transition and receive 01 or 10 instead of 11. If the combination of HF3 and HF2 has significance, the host could read the wrong combination. Therefore, read the bits twice and check for consensus.

- Overwriting the Host Vector—The host interface programmer should change the host vector (HV) register only when the host command (HC) bit is clear. This ensures that the DSP interrupt control logic will receive a stable vector.
- Cancelling a Pending Host Command Exception—The host processor may elect to clear the
  HC bit to cancel the host command exception request at any time before it is recognized by the
  DSP. Because the host does not know exactly when the exception will be recognized (due to
  exception processing synchronization and pipeline delays), the DSP may execute the host
  command exception after the HC bit is cleared. For these reasons, the HV bits must not be
  changed at the same time that the HC bit is cleared.
- Variance in the Host Interface Timing—The host interface (HDI) may vary (e.g. due to the PLL lock time at reset). Therefore, a host which attempts to load (bootstrap) the DSP should first make sure that the part has completed its HI port programming (e.g., by setting the INIT bit in ICR then polling it and waiting it to be cleared, then reading the ISR or by writing the TREQ/RREQ together with the INIT and then polling INIT, ISR, and the HOREQ pin).

## **DSP Programming Considerations**

- Synchronization of Status Bits from Host to DSP—DMA, HF1, HF0, HCP, HTDE, and HRDF status bits are set or cleared by the host processor side of the interface. These bits are individually synchronized to the DSP clock. (Refer to the user's manual for descriptions of these status bits.)
- Reading HF0 and HF1 as an Encoded Pair—Care must be exercised when reading status bits HF0 and HF1 as an encoded pair, (i.e., the four combinations 00, 01, 10, and 11 each have significance). A very small probability exists that the DSP will read the status bits synchronized during transition. Therefore, HF0 and HF1 should be read twice and checked for consensus.

# **SECTION 5**

# **ORDERING INFORMATION**

Consult a Motorola Semiconductor sales office or authorized distributor to determine product availability and to place an order.

For information on ordering this and all DSP Audio products, review the SG1004 selector guide at http://e-www.motorola.com/files/shared/doc/selector\_guide/SG1004.pdf.

# **NOTES**

# **APPENDIX A**

# POWER CONSUMPTION BENCHMARK

The following benchmark program permits evaluation of DSP power usage in a test situation. It enables the PLL, disables the external clock, and uses repeated multiply-accumulate instructions with a set of synthetic DSP application data to emulate intensive sustained DSP operation.

```
.*************************
******************
; * ; * CHECKS
            Typical Power Consumption
200,55,0,0,0
        page
       nolist
I VEC EQU $000000 ; Interrupt vectors for program debug only
START EQU $8000 ; MAIN (external) program starting address
INT PROG EQU $100 ; INTERNAL program memory starting address
INT_XDAT EQU $0  ; INTERNAL X-data memory starting address
INT YDAT EQU $0 ; INTERNAL Y-data memory starting address
        INCLUDE "ioequ.asm"
        INCLUDE "intequ.asm"
        list
               P:START
        orq
       movep #$0123FF,x:M BCR; BCR: Area 3 : 1 w.s (SRAM)
 Default: 1 w.s (SRAM)
               #$0d0000,x:M PCTL
                                       ; XTAL disable
        movep
                       ; PLL enable
                       ; CLKOUT disable
 Load the program
                #INT PROG, r0
        move
                #PROG START, r1
               #(PROG END-PROG START), PLOAD LOOP
        move
               p:(r1)+,x0
        move
               x0,p:(r0)+
        nop
PLOAD LOOP
; Load the X-data
              #INT XDAT,r0
       move
              #XDAT START, r1
        move
```

```
do
                     #(XDAT END-XDAT START), XLOAD LOOP
          move
                     p:(r1)+,x0
          move
                     x0, x: (r0) +
XLOAD LOOP
 Load the Y-data
                     #INT YDAT, r0
          move
                     #YDAT START, r1
          move
                     #(YDAT END-YDAT START), YLOAD LOOP
          do
                     p:(r1)+,x0
          move
          move
                     x0, y: (r0) +
YLOAD LOOP
          jmp
                     INT PROG
PROG START
                     #$0,r0
          move
          move
                     #$0,r4
          move
                     #$3f,m0
          move
                     #$3f,m4
          clr
                     а
          clr
                     b
          move
                     #$0,x0
          move
                     #$0,x1
          move
                     #$0,y0
          move
                     #$0,y1
                                           ; ebd
          bset
                     #4,omr
sbr
          dor
                     #60, end
                     x0,y0,a
          mac
                               x:(r0)+,x1
                                                     y: (r4) + , y1
          mac
                     x1, y1, a
                               x:(r0)+,x0
                                                     y: (r4) + , y0
          add
                     a,b
                     x0,y0,a
          mac
                               x:(r0)+,x1
                                                     y: (r4) + , y0
          mac
                     x1,y1,a
          move
                     b1,x:$ff
end
          bra
                     sbr
          nop
          nop
          nop
          nop
PROG END
          nop
          nop
XDAT START
          org
                     x:0
          dc
                     $262EB9
          dc
                     $86F2FE
          dc
                     $E56A5F
```

dc	\$616CAC
dc	\$8FFD75
dc	\$9210A
dc	\$A06D7B
dc	\$CEA798
dc	\$8DFBF1
dc	\$A063D6
dc	\$6C6657
dc	\$C2A544
dc	\$A3662D
dc	\$A4E762
dc	\$84F0F3
dc	\$E6F1B0
dc	\$B3829
dc	\$8BF7AE
dc	\$63A94F
dc	\$EF78DC
dc	\$242DE5
dc	\$A3E0BA
dc	\$EBAB6B
dc	\$8726C8
dc	\$CA361
dc	\$2F6E86
dc	\$A57347
dc	\$4BE774
dc	\$8F349D
dc	\$A1ED12
dc	\$4BFCE3
dc	\$EA26E0
dc	\$CD7D99
dc	\$4BA85E
dc	\$27A43F
dc	\$A8B10C
dc	\$D3A55
dc	\$25EC6A
dc	\$2A255B
dc	\$A5F1F8
dc	\$2426D1
dc	
	\$AE6536
dc	\$CBBC37
dc	\$6235A4
dc	\$37F0D
dc	\$63BEC2
dc	\$A5E4D3
dc	\$8CE810
dc	\$3FF09
dc	\$60E50E
dc	\$CFFB2F
dc	\$40753C
dc	\$8262C5
dc	\$CA641A
dc	\$EB3B4B
dc	\$2DA928
dc	\$AB6641

XDAT_END	dc dc dc dc dc dc dc	\$28A7E6 \$4E2127 \$482FD4 \$7257D \$E53C72 \$1A8C3 \$E27540
ערעט הערע	т	
YDAT_STAR;	org dc	y:0 \$586DA \$639E8 \$81E801 \$C666A6 \$46F8E7 \$AAEC94 \$24233D \$802732 \$223C83 \$A43E00 \$C2B639 \$85A47E \$ABFDDF \$F3A2C \$2D7CF5 \$E16A8A \$ECB8FB \$4BED18 \$43F371 \$83A556 \$E1E9D7 \$ACA2C4 \$8135AD \$2CE0E2 \$8F2C73 \$432730 \$A87FA9 \$4A292E \$A63CCF \$6BA65C \$E06D65 \$1AA3A
	dc dc dc dc dc dc dc dc	\$A1B6EB \$48AC48 \$EF7AE1 \$6E3006 \$62F6C7 \$6064F4 \$87E41D \$CB2692 \$2C3863
	dc	\$C6BC60

dc	\$43A519
dc	\$6139DE
dc	\$ADF7BF
dc	\$4B3E8C
dc	\$6079D5
dc	\$E0F5EA
dc	\$8230DB
dc	\$A3B778
dc	\$2BFE51
dc	\$E0A6B6
dc	\$68FFB7
dc	\$28F324
dc	\$8F2E8D
dc	\$667842
dc	\$83E053
dc	\$A1FD90
dc	\$6B2689
dc	\$85B68E
dc	\$622EAF
dc	\$6162BC
dc	\$E4A245
YDAT_END	

# **NOTES**

# APPENDIX B IBIS MODEL

```
[IBIS ver] 2.1

[File name] 56362.ibs

[File Rev] 0.0

[Date] 29/6/2000

[Component] 56362

[Manufacturer] Motorola

[Package]
```

 | variable
 typ

 R\_pkg
 45m

 L\_pkg
 2.5nH

 C\_pkg
 1.3pF

 min
 max

 22m
 75m

 1.1nH
 4.3nH

 1.2pF
 1.4pF

```
[Pin] signal name model name
1 sck
                     ip5b io
2 ss_
                     ip5b io
3 hreq_
                       ip5b io
4 sdo0
                      ip5b io
5 sdo1
                      ip5b io
6 sdoi23
                        ip5b io
7 sdoi32
                        ip5b io
8 svcc
                      power
9 sqnd
                      gnd
10 sdoi41
                         ip5b io
11 sdoi50
                         ip5b io
12 fst
                      ip5b io
13 fsr
                      ip5b io
14 sckt
                       ip5b io
15 sckr
                       ip5b io
16 hsckt
                        ip5b io
17 hsckr
                        ip5b io
18 qvccl
                        power
19 gnd
                      gnd
20 qvcch
                        power
21 hp12
                       ip5b io
22 hp11
                       ip5b io
23 hp15
                       ip5b io
24 hp14
                       ip5b io
25 svcc
                       power
26 sqnd
                       gnd
27 ado
                      ip5b io
28 aci
                      ip5b io
29 tio
                      ip5b io
30 hp13
                       ip5b_io
31 hp10
                       ip5b io
32 hp9
                      ip5b_io
33 hp8
                      ip5b io
```

34 hp7	ip5b io
35 hp6	ip5b io
36 hp5	ip5b io
37 hp4	ip5b io
38 svcc	power
39 sgnd	gnd
40 hp3	ip5b_io
41 hp2	ip5b_io
42 hp1	ip5b_io
43 hp0	ip5b_io
44 ires_	ip5b_i
45 pvcc	power
46 pcap	power
	gnd
1 3	
48 pgnd1	gnd
49 qvcch	power
50 aa3	icbc_o
51 aa2	icbc_o
52 cas_	icbc_o
53 de	ipbw_io
54 qgnd	gnd
55 cxtldis_	iexlh_i
56 qvccl	power
57 cvcc	power
58 cgnd	gnd
59 clkout	icba_o
61 nmi_	ipbw_i
62 ta_	icbc_o
63 br_	icbc_o
64 bb_	icbc_o
65 cvcc	power
66 cgnd	gnd
67 wr_	icbc_o
68 rd_	icbc_o
69 aa1	icbc_o
70 aa0	icbc_o
71 bg_	icbc_o
72 eab0	icba_o
73 eab1	icba_o
74 avcc	power
75 agnd	gnd
76 eab2	icba_o
77 eab3	icba_o
78 eab4	icba_o
79 eab5	icba_o
80 avcc	power
81 agnd	gnd
82 eab6	icba_o
83 eab7	icba_o
84 eab8	icba_o
85 eab9	icba_o
86 avcc	power
87 agnd	gnd
88 eab10	icba o
	<del>-</del>

89 eab11	icba_o
90 qgnd	gnd
91 qvcc	power
92 eab12	icba_o
93 eab13	icba_o
94 eab14	icba_o
95 qvcch	power
96 agnd	gnd
97 eab15	icba_o
98 eab16	icba_o
99 eab17	icba_o
100 edb0	icba_io
101 edb1	icba_io
102 edb2	icba_io
103 dvcc	power
104 dgnd	gnd
105 edb3	icba_io
106 edb4	icba_io
107 edb5	icba_io
108 edb6	icba_io
109 edb7	icba_io
110 edb8	icba_io
111 dvcc	power
112 dgnd	gnd
113 edb9	icba_io
114 edb10	icba_io
115 edb11	icba_io
116 edb12	icba_io
117 edb13	icba_io
118 edb14	icba_io
119 dvcc	power
120 dgnd	gnd
121 edb15	icba_io
122 edb16	icba_io
123 edb17	icba_io
124 edb18 125 edb19	icba_io
	icba_io
<b>-</b>	power
127 qgnd 128 edb20	gnd icba io
129 dvcc	power
130 dgnd	gnd
131 edb21	icba io
132 edb22	icba_io
133 edb23	icba_io
134 irqd	ip5b i
135 irqc	ip5b i
136 irqb	ip5b_i
137 irqa	ip5b_i
138 trst	ip5b_i
139 tdo	ip5b_1
140 tdi	ip5b_0
141 tck	ip5b_i
142 tms	ip5b i
	<u> </u>

```
143 mosi
                       ip5b io
144 sda
                      ip5b io
[Model]
               ip5b i
Model type
                  Input
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
              5.00pF
                             5.00pF
                                           5.00pF
C comp
[Voltage Range]
                     3.3v
                                3v
                                        3.6v
[GND clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                             I(max)
                        -3.65e+02
                                     -5.18e+02
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                        -3.30e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                        -2.94e+02
                                     -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                        -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                        -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                        -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                        -1.17e+02
                                     -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                        -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                        -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                        -4.52e+01
                                     -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                        -2.15e+01
                                     -7.67e+00
-9.00e-01
            -9.69e-03
                         -1.18e+00
                                     -7.81e-03
-7.00e-01
            -2.83e-04
                        -5.70e-03
                                     -8.42e-04
-5.00e-01
            -1.35e-06
                        -4.53e-05
                                     -1.00e-05
-3.00e-01
            -1.31e-09
                        -3.74e-07
                                     -8.58e-09
-1.00e-01
            -2.92e-11
                        -3.00e-09
                                     -3.64e-11
0.000e+00
            -2.44e-11
                        -5.14e-10
                                     -2.79e-11
[Model]
               ip5b io
Model type
                  I/O
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
                             5.00pF
C\_comp
              5.00pF
                                           5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                     3.3v
                                        3.6v
                                3v
[Pulldown]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                             I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
                        -3.65e+02
                                     -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                        -3.30e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                        -2.94e+02
                                     -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                        -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                        -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                        -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
            -2.14e+02
                        -1.52e+02
-2.10e+00
                                     -2.12e+02
```

```
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                      -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                      -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.69e+00
-1.10e+00
-9.00e-01
            -5.10e-02
                         -1.18e+00
                                      -5.63e-02
-7.00e-01
                                      -4.28e-02
            -3.65e-02
                         -2.25e-02
-5.00e-01
            -2.65e-02
                         -1.38e-02
                                      -3.12e-02
-3.00e-01
            -1.62e-02
                         -8.35e-03
                                      -1.91e-02
-1.00e-01
                         -2.80e-03
            -5.49e-03
                                      -6.52e-03
1.000e-01
            5.377e-03
                         2.744e-03
                                      6.427e-03
3.000e-01
            1.516e-02
                         7.871e-03
                                      1.823e-02
                         1.252e-02
5.000e-01
                                      2.869e-02
            2.370e-02
7.000e-01
                                      3.776e-02
            3.098e-02
                         1.667e-02
9.000e-01
            3.700e-02
                         2.026e-02
                                      4.544e-02
1.100e+00
            4.175e-02
                         2.324e-02
                                      5.171e-02
1.300e+00
            4.531e-02
                         2.553e-02
                                      5.660e-02
1.500e+00
            4.779e-02
                         2.709e-02
                                      6.023e-02
            4.935e-02
                         2.803e-02
                                      6.271e-02
1.700e+00
1.900e+00
            5.013e-02
                         2.851e-02
                                      6.419e-02
2.100e+00
            5.046e-02
                         2.876e-02
                                      6.494e-02
2.300e+00
            5.063e-02
                         2.892e-02
                                      6.525e-02
2.500e+00
            5.075e-02
                         2.904e-02
                                      6.540e-02
2.700e+00
            5.085e-02
                         2.912e-02
                                      6.549e-02
2.900e+00
            5.090e-02
                         2.876e-02
                                      6.555e-02
3.100e+00
            4.771e-02
                         2.994e-02
                                      6.561e-02
3.300e+00
            4.525e-02
                         3.321e-02
                                      6.182e-02
3.500e+00
            4.657e-02
                         3.570e-02
                                      6.049e-02
3.700e+00
            4.904e-02
                         3.801e-02
                                      6.178e-02
3.900e+00
            5.221e-02
                         4.029e-02
                                      6.450e-02
4.100e+00
            5.524e-02
                         4.253e-02
                                      6.659e-02
4.300e+00
            5.634e-02
                         4.463e-02
                                      6.867e-02
4.500e+00
            5.751e-02
                         4.645e-02
                                      6.970e-02
4.700e+00
            5.634e-02
                         4.786e-02
                                      6.938e-02
                                      6.960e-02
4.900e+00
            5.648e-02
                         4.881e-02
5.100e+00
            5.664e-02
                         4.912e-02
                                      6.983e-02
5.300e+00
            5.679e-02
                         4.795e-02
                                      7.005e-02
                         4.679e-02
5.500e+00
            5.693e-02
                                      7.026e-02
5.700e+00
            5.707e-02
                         4.688e-02
                                      7.049e-02
5.900e+00
            5.722e-02
                         4.700e-02
                                      7.074e-02
                                      7.105e-02
6.100e+00
            5.741e-02
                         4.712e-02
6.300e+00
            5.766e-02
                         4.723e-02
                                      7.147e-02
6.500e+00
            5.801e-02
                         4.733e-02
                                      7.205e-02
                         4.737e-02
6.600e+00
            5.824e-02
                                      7.242e-02
[Pullup]
voltage
                I(typ)
                                I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.922e-04
                         2.177e-04
                                      4.123e-04
                                      4.021e-04
-3.10e+00
            2.881e-04
                         2.175e-04
-2.90e+00
            2.853e-04
                         2.173e-04
                                      3.946e-04
-2.70e+00
            2.836e-04
                         2.172e-04
                                      3.893e-04
-2.50e+00
            2.825e-04
                         2.171e-04
                                      3.857e-04
-2.30e+00
            2.819e-04
                         2.170e-04
                                      3.834e-04
```

```
-2.10e+00
            2.815e-04
                         2.169e-04
                                      3.820e-04
-1.90e+00
            2.813e-04
                         2.167e-04
                                      3.812e-04
-1.70e+00
            2.812e-04
                         2.520e-04
                                      3.808e-04
-1.50e+00
            2.811e-04
                         3.078e-02
                                      3.806e-04
-1.30e+00
                                      3.804e-04
            2.810e-04
                         2.684e-02
-1.10e+00
            2.809e-04
                         2.277e-02
                                      3.802e-04
-9.00e-01
            2.808e-04
                         1.864e-02
                                      3.801e-04
-7.00e-01
            2.997e-04
                         1.447e-02
                                      3.799e-04
-5.00e-01
            1.750e-02
                         1.031e-02
                                      3.797e-04
-3.00e-01
                                      3.776e-04
            1.048e-02
                         6.181e-03
-1.00e-01
            3.487e-03
                         2.084e-03
                                      4.568e-03
1.000e-01
            -3.40e-03
                         -2.03e-03
                                      -4.22e-03
3.000e-01
            -9.69e-03
                         -5.71e-03
                                     -1.24e-02
5.000e-01
            -1.52e-02
                         -8.99e-03
                                     -1.95e-02
7.000e-01
            -2.02e-02
                         -1.19e-02
                                      -2.61e-02
            -2.46e-02
                                      -3.21e-02
9.000e-01
                         -1.43e-02
1.100e+00
            -2.84e-02
                         -1.62e-02
                                      -3.73e-02
1.300e+00
            -3.14e-02
                         -1.77e-02
                                      -4.18e-02
1.500e+00
            -3.37e-02
                         -1.88e-02
                                      -4.55e-02
1.700e+00
            -3.55e-02
                         -1.95e-02
                                      -4.85e-02
                         -2.00e-02
                                      -5.09e-02
1.900e+00
            -3.68e-02
2.100e+00
            -3.78e-02
                         -2.04e-02
                                      -5.27e-02
            -3.85e-02
                         -2.07e-02
2.300e+00
                                      -5.41e-02
2.500e+00
            -3.91e-02
                         -2.10e-02
                                      -5.51e-02
2.700e+00
            -3.96e-02
                         -2.12e-02
                                     -5.60e-02
2.900e+00
            -4.01e-02
                         -2.15e-02
                                      -5.67e-02
            -4.04e-02
                                      -5.74e-02
3.100e+00
                         -2.17e-02
3.300e+00
            -4.08e-02
                         -2.18e-02
                                      -5.79e-02
3.500e+00
            -4.11e-02
                         -2.20e-02
                                      -5.84e-02
3.700e+00
            -4.14e-02
                         -2.78e-02
                                      -5.89e-02
3.900e+00
            -4.17e-02
                         -1.20e+00
                                      -5.94e-02
4.100e+00
            -4.32e-02
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -5.98e-02
            -4.08e-01
                         -4.52e+01
4.300e+00
                                      -6.10e-02
4.500e+00
            -2.73e+01
                         -6.89e+01
                                      -6.84e-02
4.700e+00
                         -9.25e+01
                                      -7.73e+00
            -6.13e+01
4.900e+00
            -9.54e+01
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -4.18e+01
5.100e+00
            -1.38e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -7.59e+01
5.300e+00
            -1.89e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                      -1.11e+02
5.500e+00
            -2.40e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
5.700e+00
            -2.91e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
                         -2.94e+02
5.900e+00
            -3.42e+02
                                      -2.63e+02
6.100e+00
            -3.93e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
6.300e+00
            -4.44e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
            -4.95e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
6.500e+00
                         -4.01e+02
6.600e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -4.18e+02
                                      -4.41e+02
[GND clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -5.18e+02
            -4.69e+02
                                      -4.67e+02
-3.10e+00
                         -3.30e+02
-2.90e+00
                         -2.94e+02
            -4.18e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
```

```
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
                         -4.52e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                     -7.67e+00
            -9.69e-03
-9.00e-01
                         -1.18e+00
                                     -7.81e-03
                         -5.70e-03
-7.00e-01
            -2.83e-04
                                     -8.42e-04
-5.00e-01
                         -4.53e-05
                                     -1.00e-05
            -1.35e-06
-3.00e-01
            -1.31e-09
                         -3.74e-07
                                     -8.58e-09
-1.00e-01
            -2.92e-11
                         -3.00e-09
                                     -3.64e-11
0.000e+00
            -2.44e-11
                         -5.14e-10
                                     -2.79e-11
[Ramp]
R_load = 50.00
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
dV/dt r
               1.030/0.465
                               0.605/0.676
                                               1.320/0.366
dV/dt f
               1.290/0.671
                               0.829/0.122
                                               1.520/0.431
[Model]
               ip5b o
Model type
                   3-state
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
C_comp
              5.00pF
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                3v
                                         3.6v
[Pulldown]
voltage
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                     -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
                                     -4.16e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                     -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                     -7.69e+00
-9.00e-01
            -5.10e-02
                         -1.18e+00
                                     -5.63e-02
-7.00e-01
            -3.65e-02
                         -2.25e-02
                                     -4.28e-02
-5.00e-01
            -2.65e-02
                         -1.38e-02
                                     -3.12e-02
-3.00e-01
            -1.62e-02
                         -8.35e-03
                                      -1.91e-02
-1.00e-01
                                     -6.52e-03
            -5.49e-03
                         -2.80e-03
1.000e-01
            5.377e-03
                         2.744e-03
                                     6.427e-03
3.000e-01
            1.516e-02
                         7.871e-03
                                     1.823e-02
```

5.000e-01	2.370e-02	1.252e-02	2.869e-02
7.000e-01	3.098e-02	1.667e-02	3.776e-02
9.000e-01	3.700e-02	2.026e-02	4.544e-02
1.100e+00	4.175e-02	2.324e-02	5.171e-02
1.300e+00	4.531e-02	2.553e-02	5.660e-02
1.500e+00	4.779e-02	2.709e-02	6.023e-02
1.700e+00	4.935e-02	2.803e-02	6.271e-02
1.900e+00	5.013e-02	2.851e-02	6.419e-02
2.100e+00	5.046e-02	2.876e-02	6.494e-02
2.300e+00	5.063e-02	2.892e-02	6.525e-02
2.500e+00	5.075e-02	2.904e-02	6.540e-02
2.700e+00	5.085e-02	2.912e-02	6.549e-02
2.900e+00	5.090e-02	2.876e-02	6.555e-02
3.100e+00	4.771e-02	2.994e-02	6.561e-02
3.300e+00	4.525e-02	3.321e-02	6.182e-02
3.500e+00	4.657e-02	3.570e-02	6.049e-02
3.700e+00	4.904e-02	3.801e-02	6.178e-02
3.700e+00	5.221e-02	4.029e-02	6.450e-02
4.100e+00	5.524e-02	4.023e-02 4.253e-02	6.450e-02 6.659e-02
			6.867e-02
4.300e+00	5.634e-02	4.463e-02	
4.500e+00	5.751e-02	4.645e-02	6.970e-02
4.700e+00	5.634e-02	4.786e-02	6.938e-02
4.900e+00	5.648e-02	4.881e-02	6.960e-02
5.100e+00	5.664e-02	4.912e-02	6.983e-02
5.300e+00	5.679e-02	4.795e-02	7.005e-02
5.500e+00		4.679e-02	7.026e-02
5.700e+00	5.707e-02	4.688e-02	7.049e-02
5.900e+00	5.722e-02	4.700e-02	7.074e-02
6.100e+00	5.741e-02	4.712e-02	7.105e-02
6.300e+00	5.766e-02	4.723e-02	7.147e-02
6.500e+00	5.801e-02	4.733e-02	7.205e-02
6.600e+00	5.824e-02	4.737e-02	7.242e-02
[Pullup]			
voltage	I(typ)	I(mi	n) I(max)
-3.30e+00	2.922e-04	2.177e-04	4.123e-04
-3.10e+00	2.881e-04	2.175e-04	4.021e-04
-2.90e+00	2.853e-04	2.173e-04	3.946e-04
-2.70e+00	2.836e-04	2.172e-04	3.893e-04
-2.50e+00	2.825e-04	2.171e-04	3.857e-04
-2.30e+00	2.819e-04	2.170e-04	3.834e-04
-2.10e+00	2.815e-04	2.169e-04	3.820e-04
-1.90e+00	2.813e-04	2.167e-04	3.812e-04
-1.70e+00	2.812e-04	2.520e-04	3.808e-04
-1.50e+00	2.811e-04	3.078e-02	3.806e-04
-1.30e+00	2.810e-04	2.684e-02	3.804e-04
-1.10e+00	2.809e-04	2.277e-02	3.802e-04
-9.00e-01	2.808e-04	1.864e-02	3.801e-04
-7.00e-01	2.997e-04	1.447e-02	3.799e-04
-5.00e-01	1.750e-02	1.031e-02	3.797e-04
-3.00e-01	1.048e-02	6.181e-03	3.776e-04
-1.00e-01	3.487e-03	2.084e-03	4.568e-03
1.000e-01	-3.40e-03	-2.03e-03	-4.22e-03
T.000E-0T	2.400-03	2.036-03	T.22C-03

```
3.000e-01
            -9.69e-03
                         -5.71e-03
                                      -1.24e-02
5.000e-01
            -1.52e-02
                         -8.99e-03
                                      -1.95e-02
7.000e-01
            -2.02e-02
                         -1.19e-02
                                      -2.61e-02
9.000e-01
            -2.46e-02
                         -1.43e-02
                                      -3.21e-02
                                      -3.73e-02
1.100e+00
            -2.84e-02
                         -1.62e-02
1.300e+00
            -3.14e-02
                         -1.77e-02
                                      -4.18e-02
            -3.37e-02
                                      -4.55e-02
1.500e+00
                         -1.88e-02
1.700e+00
            -3.55e-02
                         -1.95e-02
                                      -4.85e-02
                         -2.00e-02
                                      -5.09e-02
1.900e+00
            -3.68e-02
            -3.78e-02
                                      -5.27e-02
2.100e+00
                         -2.04e-02
2.300e+00
            -3.85e-02
                         -2.07e-02
                                      -5.41e-02
2.500e+00
            -3.91e-02
                         -2.10e-02
                                      -5.51e-02
            -3.96e-02
                         -2.12e-02
2.700e+00
                                      -5.60e-02
2.900e+00
            -4.01e-02
                         -2.15e-02
                                      -5.67e-02
3.100e+00
            -4.04e-02
                         -2.17e-02
                                      -5.74e-02
                                      -5.79e-02
3.300e+00
            -4.08e-02
                         -2.18e-02
3.500e+00
            -4.11e-02
                         -2.20e-02
                                      -5.84e-02
3.700e+00
            -4.14e-02
                         -2.78e-02
                                      -5.89e-02
3.900e+00
            -4.17e-02
                         -1.20e+00
                                      -5.94e-02
4.100e+00
            -4.32e-02
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -5.98e-02
                                      -6.10e-02
4.300e+00
            -4.08e-01
                         -4.52e+01
4.500e+00
            -2.73e+01
                         -6.89e+01
                                      -6.84e-02
                                      -7.73e+00
4.700e+00
            -6.13e+01
                         -9.25e+01
4.900e+00
            -9.54e+01
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -4.18e+01
5.100e+00
            -1.38e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -7.59e+01
5.300e+00
            -1.89e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                      -1.11e+02
5.500e+00
            -2.40e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
5.700e+00
            -2.91e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
5.900e+00
            -3.42e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -2.63e+02
                         -3.30e+02
6.100e+00
            -3.93e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
6.300e+00
            -4.44e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
6.500e+00
            -4.95e+02
                         -4.01e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
6.600e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -4.18e+02
                                      -4.41e+02
[GND clamp]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                                I(min)
                                               I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                      -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
                         -2.59e+02
            -3.67e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                      -2.63e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                      -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                      -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.67e+00
-9.00e-01
            -9.69e-03
                         -1.18e+00
                                      -7.81e-03
-7.00e-01
            -2.83e-04
                         -5.70e-03
                                      -8.42e-04
-5.00e-01
            -1.35e-06
                         -4.53e-05
                                      -1.00e-05
-3.00e-01
            -1.31e-09
                         -3.74e-07
                                      -8.58e-09
-1.00e-01
            -2.92e-11
                         -3.00e-09
                                      -3.64e-11
```

```
0.000e+00
            -2.44e-11
                         -5.14e-10
                                     -2.79e-11
[Ramp]
R load = 50.00
voltage
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                 I(typ)
dV/dt r
               1.030/0.465
                               0.605/0.676
                                               1.320/0.366
               1.290/0.671
                               0.829/0.122
                                               1.520/0.431
dV/dt f
[Model]
               icba io
Model type
                  I/O
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
C comp
              5.00pF
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                         3.6v
                                3v
[Pulldown]
voltage
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                     -5.18e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                     -4.17e+01
                                     -7.68e+00
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
            -2.70e-02
-9.00e-01
                         -1.19e+00
                                     -2.90e-02
-7.00e-01
            -1.32e-02
                         -1.25e-02
                                     -1.63e-02
                         -4.69e-03
-5.00e-01
            -9.33e-03
                                     -1.10e-02
                         -2.81e-03
-3.00e-01
            -5.75e-03
                                     -6.76e-03
-1.00e-01
            -1.97e-03
                         -9.48e-04
                                     -2.32e-03
1.000e-01
            1.945e-03
                         9.285e-04
                                     2.307e-03
3.000e-01
                         2.640e-03
                                     6.599e-03
            5.507e-03
5.000e-01
            8.649e-03
                         4.168e-03
                                     1.048e-02
7.000e-01
            1.136e-02
                         5.504e-03
                                     1.393e-02
9.000e-01
            1.364e-02
                         6.636e-03
                                     1.693e-02
1.100e+00
            1.547e-02
                         7.551e-03
                                     1.950e-02
1.300e+00
            1.688e-02
                         8.240e-03
                                     2.162e-02
1.500e+00
            1.299e-01
                                     2.331e-02
                         6.458e-02
1.700e+00
                         6.746e-02
            1.366e-01
                                     1.755e-01
1.900e+00
            1.404e-01
                         6.916e-02
                                     1.847e-01
2.100e+00
            1.423e-01
                         7.006e-02
                                     1.907e-01
2.300e+00
            1.433e-01
                         7.059e-02
                                     1.940e-01
```

```
2.500e+00
            1.440e-01
                         7.098e-02
                                      1.958e-01
                                      1.970e-01
2.700e+00
            1.445e-01
                         7.128e-02
2.900e+00
            1.450e-01
                         7.154e-02
                                      1.979e-01
3.100e+00
            1.454e-01
                         7.176e-02
                                      1.986e-01
                         7.196e-02
3.300e+00
            1.458e-01
                                      1.993e-01
3.500e+00
            1.461e-01
                         7.223e-02
                                      1.999e-01
                                      2.004e-01
3.700e+00
            1.464e-01
                         8.810e-02
3.900e+00
            1.469e-01
                         2.589e+00
                                      2.009e-01
4.100e+00
            1.490e-01
                         1.451e+01
                                      2.015e-01
4.300e+00
            1.501e+00
                         2.658e+01
                                      2.030e-01
4.500e+00
            1.813e+01
                         3.866e+01
                                      2.385e-01
4.700e+00
            3.540e+01
                         5.076e+01
                                      9.563e+00
4.900e+00
            5.269e+01
                         6.461e+01
                                      2.682e+01
5.100e+00
            7.541e+01
                         8.261e+01
                                      4.409e+01
5.300e+00
            1.012e+02
                         1.006e+02
                                      6.258e+01
5.500e+00
            1.270e+02
                         1.186e+02
                                      8.836e+01
5.700e+00
            1.527e+02
                         1.366e+02
                                      1.141e+02
5.900e+00
            1.785e+02
                         1.546e+02
                                      1.399e+02
6.100e+00
            2.043e+02
                         1.726e+02
                                      1.657e+02
6.300e+00
            2.301e+02
                         1.906e+02
                                      1.915e+02
                                      2.173e+02
6.500e+00
            2.559e+02
                         2.086e+02
                                      2.302e+02
6.600e+00
            2.688e+02
                         2.176e+02
[Pullup]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                                I (min)
                                               I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.686e+02
                         1.905e+02
                                      2.686e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.428e+02
                         1.725e+02
                                      2.428e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.170e+02
                         1.545e+02
                                      2.170e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.912e+02
                         1.365e+02
                                      1.912e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.655e+02
                         1.185e+02
                                      1.655e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.397e+02
                         1.005e+02
                                      1.397e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.139e+02
                         8.253e+01
                                      1.139e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.814e+01
                         6.454e+01
                                      8.814e+01
-1.70e+00
                                      6.237e+01
            6.237e+01
                         5.068e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.389e+01
                         3.859e+01
                                      4.389e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.662e+01
                         2.651e+01
                                      2.662e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.360e+00
                         1.444e+01
                                      9.362e+00
-9.00e-01
            4.275e-02
                         2.518e+00
                                      4.663e-02
-7.00e-01
            8.208e-03
                         2.012e-02
                                      1.070e-02
-5.00e-01
                                      7.068e-03
            5.635e-03
                         3.518e-03
-3.00e-01
            3.370e-03
                         2.053e-03
                                      4.233e-03
-1.00e-01
            1.118e-03
                         6.789e-04
                                      1.410e-03
1.000e-01
            -1.09e-03
                         -6.56e-04
                                      -1.38e-03
3.000e-01
            -3.12e-03
                         -1.86e-03
                                      -3.99e-03
5.000e-01
            -4.96e-03
                         -2.93e-03
                                      -6.39e-03
7.000e-01
            -6.60e-03
                         -3.87e-03
                                      -8.59e-03
9.000e-01
            -8.04e-03
                         -4.66e-03
                                      -1.06e-02
1.100e+00
            -9.26e-03
                         -5.30e-03
                                      -1.23e-02
                                      -1.38e-02
1.300e+00
            -1.03e-02
                         -6.55e-02
1.500e+00
            -1.25e-01
                         -6.93e-02
                                      -1.70e-01
1.700e+00
            -1.31e-01
                         -7.19e-02
                                      -1.82e-01
1.900e+00
            -1.36e-01
                         -7.38e-02
                                      -1.91e-01
2.100e+00
            -1.40e-01
                         -7.53e-02
                                      -1.97e-01
```

```
2.300e+00
            -1.42e-01
                         -7.65e-02
                                     -2.03e-01
                         -7.76e-02
2.500e+00
            -1.44e-01
                                     -2.07e-01
2.700e+00
            -1.46e-01
                         -7.85e-02
                                     -2.10e-01
2.900e+00
            -1.48e-01
                         -7.93e-02
                                     -2.13e-01
            -1.49e-01
                         -8.00e-02
                                     -2.15e-01
3.100e+00
                         -8.06e-02
3.300e+00
            -1.50e-01
                                      -2.17e-01
3.500e+00
                         -8.13e-02
                                     -2.19e-01
            -1.52e-01
            -1.53e-01
3.700e+00
                         -8.84e-02
                                     -2.21e-01
3.900e+00
            -1.54e-01
                         -1.26e+00
                                     -2.22e-01
            -1.57e-01
4.100e+00
                         -2.16e+01
                                     -2.24e-01
4.300e+00
            -5.25e-01
                         -4.53e+01
                                      -2.27e-01
4.500e+00
            -2.74e+01
                         -6.89e+01
                                     -2.38e-01
4.700e+00
                         -9.26e+01
                                     -7.90e+00
            -6.14e+01
4.900e+00
            -9.55e+01
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -4.20e+01
5.100e+00
            -1.38e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -7.60e+01
            -1.89e+02
                                     -1.11e+02
5.300e+00
                         -1.88e+02
5.500e+00
            -2.40e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
5.700e+00
            -2.91e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
5.900e+00
            -3.42e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
6.100e+00
            -3.93e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
6.300e+00
            -4.44e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
            -4.95e+02
6.500e+00
                         -4.01e+02
6.600e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -4.19e+02
                                     -4.42e+02
[GND clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                      -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                     -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
            -2.65e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.30e+00
                         -1.88e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                     -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.67e+00
-9.00e-01
            -1.22e-02
                         -1.18e+00
                                      -1.17e-02
-7.00e-01
            -5.18e-04
                         -6.62e-03
                                     -1.56e-03
-5.00e-01
            -2.43e-06
                         -6.64e-05
                                     -1.80e-05
-3.00e-01
            -2.33e-09
                         -6.35e-07
                                     -1.54e-08
-1.00e-01
            -2.10e-11
                         -6.31e-09
                                     -2.99e-11
0.000e+00
            -1.70e-11
                         -1.95e-09
                                      -1.91e-11
[POWER clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                                     2.686e+02
-3.30e+00
            2.686e+02
                         1.905e+02
            2.428e+02
                                     2.428e+02
-3.10e+00
                         1.725e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.170e+02
                                      2.170e+02
                         1.545e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.912e+02
                         1.365e+02
                                     1.912e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.655e+02
                         1.185e+02
                                     1.655e+02
```

```
-2.30e+00
            1.397e+02
                         1.005e+02
                                     1.397e + 02
-2.10e+00
            1.139e+02
                         8.253e+01
                                     1.139e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.814e+01
                         6.454e+01
                                     8.814e+01
-1.70e+00
            6.236e+01
                         5.068e+01
                                     6.237e+01
-1.50e+00
                                     4.389e+01
            4.389e+01
                         3.859e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.662e+01
                         2.651e+01
                                     2.662e+01
                                     9.359e+00
-1.10e+00
            9.358e+00
                         1.444e+01
-9.00e-01
            3.399e-02
                         2.517e+00
                                     3.554e-02
-7.00e-01
            3.426e-04
                         1.577e-02
                                     9.211e-04
-5.00e-01
                         7.857e-05
                                     1.655e-05
            2.840e-06
-3.00e-01
            3.401e-09
                         6.836e-07
                                     1.946e-08
-1.00e-01
            6.162e-11
                         7.379e-09
                                     7.622e-11
0.000e+00
            5.758e-11
                         2.438e-09
                                     6.240e-11
[Ramp]
R_load = 50.00
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
dV/dt r
               1.680/0.164
                               1.360/0.329
                                               1.900/0.124
dV/dt f
               1.690/0.219
                               1.310/0.442
                                               1.880/0.155
[Model]
               icba o
Model type
                   3-state
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
C_comp
               5.00pF
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                3v
                                         3.6v
[Pulldown]
voltage
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                     -5.18e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                         -3.30e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                     -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                     -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                     -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                     -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                     -7.68e+00
-9.00e-01
            -2.70e-02
                         -1.19e+00
                                     -2.90e-02
-7.00e-01
            -1.32e-02
                         -1.25e-02
                                     -1.63e-02
-5.00e-01
            -9.33e-03
                         -4.69e-03
                                     -1.10e-02
                                     -6.76e-03
-3.00e-01
            -5.75e-03
                         -2.81e-03
-1.00e-01
                         -9.48e-04
            -1.97e-03
                                     -2.32e-03
1.000e-01
            1.945e-03
                         9.285e-04
                                     2.307e-03
3.000e-01
            5.507e-03
                         2.640e-03
                                      6.599e-03
```

```
5.000e-01
            8.649e-03
                         4.168e-03
                                      1.048e-02
7.000e-01
            1.136e-02
                         5.504e-03
                                      1.393e-02
9.000e-01
            1.364e-02
                         6.636e-03
                                      1.693e-02
1.100e+00
            1.547e-02
                         7.551e-03
                                      1.950e-02
                                      2.162e-02
1.300e+00
            1.688e-02
                         8.240e-03
1.500e+00
            1.299e-01
                         6.458e-02
                                      2.331e-02
1.700e+00
            1.366e-01
                         6.746e-02
                                      1.755e-01
1.900e+00
            1.404e-01
                         6.916e-02
                                      1.847e-01
2.100e+00
            1.423e-01
                         7.006e-02
                                      1.907e-01
2.300e+00
            1.433e-01
                         7.059e-02
                                      1.940e-01
2.500e+00
            1.440e-01
                         7.098e-02
                                      1.958e-01
2.700e+00
            1.445e-01
                         7.128e-02
                                      1.970e-01
            1.450e-01
                         7.154e-02
2.900e+00
                                      1.979e-01
3.100e+00
            1.454e-01
                         7.176e-02
                                      1.986e-01
3.300e+00
            1.458e-01
                         7.196e-02
                                      1.993e-01
3.500e+00
            1.461e-01
                         7.223e-02
                                      1.999e-01
3.700e+00
            1.464e-01
                         8.810e-02
                                      2.004e-01
3.900e+00
            1.469e-01
                         2.589e+00
                                      2.009e-01
            1.490e-01
                                      2.015e-01
4.100e+00
                         1.451e+01
4.300e+00
            1.501e+00
                         2.658e+01
                                      2.030e-01
                         3.866e+01
4.500e+00
            1.813e+01
                                      2.385e-01
4.700e+00
            3.540e+01
                         5.076e+01
                                      9.563e+00
4.900e+00
            5.269e+01
                         6.461e+01
                                      2.682e+01
5.100e+00
            7.541e+01
                                      4.409e+01
                         8.261e+01
5.300e+00
            1.012e+02
                         1.006e+02
                                      6.258e+01
5.500e+00
            1.270e+02
                         1.186e+02
                                      8.836e+01
5.700e+00
            1.527e+02
                         1.366e+02
                                      1.141e+02
5.900e+00
            1.785e+02
                         1.546e+02
                                      1.399e+02
6.100e+00
            2.043e+02
                         1.726e+02
                                      1.657e+02
                         1.906e+02
6.300e+00
            2.301e+02
                                      1.915e+02
6.500e+00
            2.559e+02
                         2.086e+02
                                      2.173e+02
6.600e+00
            2.688e+02
                         2.176e+02
                                      2.302e+02
[Pullup]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.686e+02
                         1.905e+02
                                      2.686e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.428e+02
                         1.725e+02
                                      2.428e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.170e+02
                         1.545e+02
                                      2.170e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.912e+02
                         1.365e+02
                                      1.912e+02
-2.50e+00
                                      1.655e+02
            1.655e+02
                         1.185e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.397e+02
                         1.005e+02
                                      1.397e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.139e+02
                         8.253e+01
                                      1.139e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.814e+01
                         6.454e+01
                                      8.814e+01
-1.70e+00
            6.237e+01
                         5.068e+01
                                      6.237e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.389e+01
                         3.859e+01
                                      4.389e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.662e+01
                         2.651e+01
                                      2.662e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.360e+00
                         1.444e+01
                                      9.362e+00
-9.00e-01
            4.275e-02
                         2.518e+00
                                      4.663e-02
-7.00e-01
            8.208e-03
                         2.012e-02
                                      1.070e-02
-5.00e-01
            5.635e-03
                         3.518e-03
                                      7.068e-03
-3.00e-01
            3.370e-03
                         2.053e-03
                                      4.233e-03
-1.00e-01
            1.118e-03
                         6.789e-04
                                      1.410e-03
1.000e-01
            -1.09e-03
                         -6.56e-04
                                      -1.38e-03
```

```
3.000e-01
            -3.12e-03
                         -1.86e-03
                                      -3.99e-03
5.000e-01
            -4.96e-03
                         -2.93e-03
                                      -6.39e-03
7.000e-01
            -6.60e-03
                         -3.87e-03
                                      -8.59e-03
9.000e-01
            -8.04e-03
                         -4.66e-03
                                      -1.06e-02
                         -5.30e-03
                                      -1.23e-02
1.100e+00
             -9.26e-03
1.300e+00
             -1.03e-02
                         -6.55e-02
                                      -1.38e-02
1.500e+00
             -1.25e-01
                         -6.93e-02
                                      -1.70e-01
1.700e+00
             -1.31e-01
                         -7.19e-02
                                      -1.82e-01
1.900e+00
             -1.36e-01
                         -7.38e-02
                                      -1.91e-01
                                      -1.97e-01
                         -7.53e-02
2.100e+00
             -1.40e-01
2.300e+00
             -1.42e-01
                         -7.65e-02
                                      -2.03e-01
2.500e+00
             -1.44e-01
                         -7.76e-02
                                      -2.07e-01
                         -7.85e-02
2.700e+00
            -1.46e-01
                                      -2.10e-01
            -1.48e-01
                                      -2.13e-01
2.900e+00
                         -7.93e-02
3.100e+00
            -1.49e-01
                         -8.00e-02
                                      -2.15e-01
            -1.50e-01
                                      -2.17e-01
3.300e+00
                         -8.06e-02
3.500e+00
             -1.52e-01
                         -8.13e-02
                                      -2.19e-01
3.700e+00
             -1.53e-01
                         -8.84e-02
                                      -2.21e-01
3.900e+00
            -1.54e-01
                                      -2.22e-01
                         -1.26e+00
4.100e+00
            -1.57e-01
                         -2.16e+01
                                      -2.24e-01
                                      -2.27e-01
4.300e+00
             -5.25e-01
                         -4.53e+01
4.500e+00
             -2.74e+01
                         -6.89e+01
                                      -2.38e-01
4.700e+00
             -6.14e+01
                         -9.26e+01
                                      -7.90e+00
4.900e+00
            -9.55e+01
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -4.20e+01
5.100e+00
            -1.38e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -7.60e+01
5.300e+00
            -1.89e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                      -1.11e+02
5.500e+00
            -2.40e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -1.61e+02
5.700e+00
             -2.91e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
5.900e+00
             -3.42e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -2.63e+02
                         -3.30e+02
6.100e+00
            -3.93e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
6.300e+00
             -4.44e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
6.500e+00
             -4.95e+02
                         -4.01e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
6.600e+00
             -5.21e+02
                         -4.19e+02
                                      -4.42e+02
[GND clamp]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                                I(min)
                                               I(max)
-3.30e+00
             -5.20e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
             -4.69e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                      -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
             -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
                         -2.59e+02
             -3.67e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
             -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
             -2.65e+02
                         -1.88e+02
                                      -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
             -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
             -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                      -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                      -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.43e+01
                         -4.52e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.67e+00
-9.00e-01
             -1.22e-02
                         -1.18e+00
                                      -1.17e-02
-7.00e-01
             -5.18e-04
                         -6.62e-03
                                      -1.56e-03
-5.00e-01
             -2.43e-06
                         -6.64e-05
                                      -1.80e-05
-3.00e-01
             -2.33e-09
                         -6.35e-07
                                      -1.54e-08
-1.00e-01
            -2.10e-11
                         -6.31e-09
                                      -2.99e-11
```

```
0.000e+00
            -1.70e-11
                        -1.95e-09
                                    -1.91e-11
[POWER clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                              I(min)
                                            I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.686e+02
                        1.905e+02
                                    2.686e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.428e+02
                        1.725e+02
                                    2.428e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.170e+02
                                    2.170e+02
                        1.545e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.912e+02
                                   1.912e+02
                        1.365e+02
-2.50e+00
                                   1.655e+02
            1.655e+02
                        1.185e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.397e+02
                        1.005e+02
                                    1.397e+02
-2.10e+00
           1.139e+02
                       8.253e+01
                                   1.139e+02
                       6.454e+01
-1.90e+00
           8.814e+01
                                   8.814e+01
-1.70e+00
           6.236e+01
                       5.068e+01
                                   6.237e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.389e+01
                       3.859e+01
                                   4.389e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.662e+01
                        2.651e+01
                                    2.662e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.358e+00
                        1.444e+01
                                    9.359e+00
-9.00e-01
            3.399e-02
                        2.517e+00
                                    3.554e-02
-7.00e-01
            3.426e-04
                                    9.211e-04
                       1.577e-02
-5.00e-01
            2.840e-06
                       7.857e-05
                                   1.655e-05
-3.00e-01
            3.401e-09
                        6.836e-07
                                    1.946e-08
-1.00e-01
            6.162e-11
                        7.379e-09
                                    7.622e-11
0.000e+00
            5.758e-11
                        2.438e-09
                                    6.240e-11
[Ramp]
R load = 50.00
voltage
                              I(min)
                                            I(max)
                I(typ)
dV/dt r
               1.680/0.164
                              1.360/0.329
                                             1.900/0.124
dV/dt f
               1.690/0.219
                              1.310/0.442
                                             1.880/0.155
               icbc o
[Model]
Model type
                  3-state
Polarity
               Non-Inverting
C comp
              5.00pF
                            5.00pF
                                          5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                     3.3v
                               3v
                                       3.6v
[Pulldown]
                              I(min)
voltage
                I(typ)
                                            I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                        -3.65e+02
                                    -5.18e+02
-3.10e+00
           -4.69e+02
                       -3.30e+02
                                   -4.67e+02
-2.90e+00
           -4.18e+02
                       -2.94e+02
                                   -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                        -2.59e+02
                                    -3.65e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                        -2.23e+02
                                    -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                        -1.88e+02
                                    -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                        -1.52e+02
                                    -2.11e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                        -1.17e+02
                                    -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                        -9.25e+01
                                    -1.10e+02
```

```
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                      -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.42e+01
                         -4.51e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.67e+00
-9.00e-01
            -2.51e-02
                         -1.18e+00
                                      -2.65e-02
                         -1.16e-02
                                      -1.58e-02
-7.00e-01
            -1.30e-02
-5.00e-01
            -9.33e-03
                         -4.67e-03
                                      -1.10e-02
-3.00e-01
            -5.75e-03
                         -2.81e-03
                                      -6.76e-03
-1.00e-01
            -1.97e-03
                         -9.48e-04
                                      -2.32e-03
1.000e-01
            1.945e-03
                         9.285e-04
                                      2.307e-03
3.000e-01
            5.507e-03
                         2.640e-03
                                      6.599e-03
5.000e-01
            8.649e-03
                         4.168e-03
                                      1.048e-02
7.000e-01
            1.136e-02
                         5.504e-03
                                      1.393e-02
9.000e-01
            1.364e-02
                         6.636e-03
                                      1.693e-02
1.100e+00
            1.547e-02
                         7.551e-03
                                      1.950e-02
1.300e+00
            1.688e-02
                         8.240e-03
                                      2.162e-02
1.500e+00
            9.632e-02
                         4.783e-02
                                      2.331e-02
1.700e+00
            1.012e-01
                         4.994e-02
                                      1.302e-01
1.900e+00
            1.039e-01
                         5.118e-02
                                      1.369e-01
2.100e+00
            1.053e-01
                         5.184e-02
                                      1.412e-01
2.300e+00
                         5.223e-02
                                      1.436e-01
            1.060e-01
2.500e+00
            1.065e-01
                         5.251e-02
                                      1.449e-01
2.700e+00
            1.069e-01
                         5.274e-02
                                      1.458e-01
2.900e+00
            1.073e-01
                         5.293e-02
                                      1.464e-01
3.100e+00
            1.076e-01
                         5.309e-02
                                      1.470e-01
3.300e+00
            1.078e-01
                         5.324e-02
                                      1.475e-01
3.500e+00
            1.081e-01
                         5.344e-02
                                      1.479e-01
                                      1.483e-01
3.700e+00
            1.083e-01
                         6.705e-02
3.900e+00
            1.086e-01
                         2.529e+00
                                      1.487e-01
4.100e+00
            1.103e-01
                         1.438e+01
                                      1.491e-01
                         2.638e+01
4.300e+00
            1.437e+00
                                      1.503e-01
4.500e+00
            1.800e+01
                         3.839e+01
                                      1.810e-01
4.700e+00
            3.519e+01
                         5.041e+01
                                      9.452e+00
4.900e+00
            5.241e+01
                         6.419e+01
                                      2.664e+01
5.100e+00
                         8.210e+01
            7.505e+01
                                      4.384e+01
5.300e+00
            1.007e + 02
                         1.000e+02
                                      6.224e+01
5.500e+00
            1.264e+02
                         1.179e+02
                                      8.794e+01
5.700e+00
            1.522e+02
                         1.359e+02
                                      1.136e+02
5.900e+00
            1.779e+02
                         1.538e+02
                                      1.394e+02
6.100e+00
            2.036e+02
                         1.717e+02
                                      1.651e+02
6.300e+00
            2.293e+02
                         1.896e+02
                                      1.908e+02
                         2.075e+02
                                      2.165e+02
6.500e+00
            2.550e + 02
6.600e+00
            2.678e+02
                         2.165e+02
                                      2.293e+02
[Pullup]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                                I(min)
                                               I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.677e + 02
                         1.896e+02
                                      2.677e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.420e+02
                         1.716e+02
                                      2.420e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.163e+02
                         1.537e+02
                                      2.163e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.906e+02
                         1.358e+02
                                      1.906e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.649e+02
                         1.179e+02
                                      1.649e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.392e+02
                         9.996e+01
                                      1.392e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.135e+02
                         8.205e+01
                                      1.135e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.778e+01
                         6.413e+01
                                      8.778e+01
```

-1.70e+00	6.208e+01	5.035e+01	6.208e+01
-1.50e+00	4.368e+01	3.834e+01	4.368e+01
-1.30e+00	2.649e+01	2.633e+01	2.649e+01
-1.10e+00	9.302e+00	1.433e+01	9.303e+00
-9.00e-01	3.838e-02	2.477e+00	4.183e-02
-7.00e-01	8.115e-03	1.789e-02	1.045e-02
-5.00e-01	5.634e-03	3.503e-03	7.064e-03
-3.00e-01	3.370e-03	2.053e-03	4.233e-03
-1.00e-01	1.118e-03	6.789e-04	1.410e-03
1.000e-01	-1.09e-03	-6.56e-04	-1.38e-03
3.000e-01	-3.12e-03	-1.86e-03	-3.99e-03
5.000e-01	-4.96e-03	-2.93e-03	-6.39e-03
7.000e-01	-6.60e-03	-3.87e-03	-8.59e-03
9.000e-01	-8.04e-03	-4.66e-03	-1.06e-02
1.100e+00	-9.26e-03	-5.30e-03	-1.23e-02
1.300e+00	-1.03e-02	-4.75e-02	-1.41e-02
1.500e+00	-9.03e-02	-5.02e-02	-1.23e-01
1.700e+00	-9.49e-02	-5.21e-02	-1.31e-01
1.900e+00	-9.84e-02	-5.34e-02	-1.38e-01
2.100e+00	-1.01e-01	-5.45e-02	-1.43e-01
2.300e+00	-1.03e-01	-5.54e-02	-1.47e-01
2.500e+00	-1.05e-01	-5.62e-02	-1.50e-01
2.700e+00	-1.06e-01	-5.68e-02	-1.52e-01
2.900e+00	-1.07e-01	-5.74e-02	-1.54e-01
3.100e+00	-1.08e-01	-5.79e-02	-1.56e-01
3.300e+00	-1.09e-01	-5.84e-02	-1.57e-01
3.500e+00	-1.10e-01	-5.89e-02	-1.59e-01
3.700e+00	-1.11e-01	-6.49e-02	-1.60e-01
3.900e+00	-1.11e-01	-1.23e+00	-1.61e-01
4.100e+00	-1.14e-01	-2.16e+01	-1.62e-01
4.300e+00	-4.76e-01	-4.52e+01	-1.64e-01
4.500e+00	-2.73e+01	-6.89e+01	-1.73e-01
4.700e+00	-6.14e+01	-9.25e+01	-7.82e+00
4.900e+00	-9.54e+01	-1.17e+02	-4.19e+01
5.100e+00	-1.38e+02	-1.52e+02	-7.59e+01
5.300e+00	-1.89e+02	-1.88e+02	-1.11e+02
5.500e+00	-2.40e+02	-2.23e+02	-1.61e+02
5.700e+00	-2.91e+02	-2.59e+02	-2.12e+02
5.900e+00	-3.42e+02	-2.94e+02	-2.63e+02
6.100e+00	-3.93e+02	-3.30e+02	-3.14e+02
6.300e+00	-4.44e+02	-3.65e+02	-3.65e+02
6.500e+00	-4.95e+02	-4.01e+02	-4.16e+02
6.600e+00	-5.20e+02	-4.18e+02	-4.41e+02
[GND clamp]			
voltage	I(typ)	I(min	I (max)
j			
-3.30e+00	-5.20e+02	-3.65e+02	-5.18e+02
-3.10e+00	-4.69e+02	-3.30e+02	-4.67e+02
-2.90e+00	-4.18e+02	-2.94e+02	-4.16e+02
-2.70e+00	-3.67e+02	-2.59e+02	-3.65e+02
-2.50e+00	-3.16e+02	-2.23e+02	-3.14e+02
-2.30e+00	-2.65e+02	-1.88e+02	-2.63e+02
-2.10e+00	-2.14e+02	-1.52e+02	-2.11e+02
/ 00			· ·

```
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.25e+01
                                      -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.83e+01
                         -6.88e+01
                                     -7.58e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.42e+01
                         -4.51e+01
                                      -4.17e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.66e+00
-9.00e-01
            -1.03e-02
                                      -9.27e-03
                         -1.17e+00
-7.00e-01
            -3.74e-04
                                      -1.14e-03
                         -5.73e-03
-5.00e-01
            -1.72e-06
                         -5.06e-05
                                      -1.28e-05
                                      -1.10e-08
-3.00e-01
            -1.67e-09
                         -4.65e-07
-1.00e-01
            -2.03e-11
                         -4.80e-09
                                      -2.71e-11
                                      -1.89e-11
0.000e+00
            -1.69e-11
                         -1.61e-09
[POWER clamp]
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            2.677e+02
                         1.896e+02
                                      2.677e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.420e+02
                         1.716e+02
                                      2.420e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.163e+02
                         1.537e+02
                                      2.163e+02
-2.70e+00
                         1.358e+02
                                      1.906e+02
            1.906e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.649e+02
                         1.179e+02
                                      1.649e+02
-2.30e+00
                                      1.392e+02
            1.392e+02
                         9.996e+01
                                      1.135e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.135e+02
                         8.205e+01
-1.90e+00
                         6.413e+01
                                      8.778e+01
            8.778e+01
-1.70e+00
                         5.035e+01
                                      6.208e+01
            6.208e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.368e+01
                         3.834e+01
                                      4.368e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.649e+01
                         2.633e+01
                                      2.649e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.300e+00
                         1.433e+01
                                      9.301e+00
-9.00e-01
            2.962e-02
                         2.475e+00
                                      3.075e-02
-7.00e-01
            2.501e-04
                         1.354e-02
                                      6.708e-04
-5.00e-01
            2.066e-06
                         6.280e-05
                                      1.204e-05
-3.00e-01
            2.487e-09
                         5.128e-07
                                      1.417e-08
-1.00e-01
            5.672e-11
                         5.639e-09
                                      6.832e-11
0.000e+00
            5.334e-11
                         1.992e-09
                                      5.783e-11
[Ramp]
R load = 50.00
voltage
                I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
dV/dt r
                               1.210/0.411
                1.570/0.200
                                               1.810/0.149
dV/dt f
                               1.170/0.673
                                               1.800/0.205
                1.590/0.304
[Model]
                ipbw i
Model type
                   Input
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
C comp
              5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                3v
                                         3.6v
```

```
[GND clamp]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                         -3.65e+02
                                      -5.17e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                         -3.29e+02
                                      -4.66e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                         -2.94e+02
                                      -4.15e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                         -2.58e+02
                                      -3.64e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                         -2.23e+02
                                      -3.13e+02
            -2.65e+02
-2.30e+00
                         -1.88e+02
                                     -2.62e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                         -1.52e+02
                                      -2.11e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                         -1.17e+02
                                      -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                         -9.24e+01
                                      -1.10e+02
            -7.82e+01
-1.50e+00
                         -6.87e+01
                                     -7.57e+01
                                     -4.16e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.42e+01
                         -4.51e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                         -2.15e+01
                                      -7.64e+00
            -7.17e-03
-9.00e-01
                         -1.16e+00
                                      -4.87e-03
-7.00e-01
            -1.14e-04
                         -4.39e-03
                                      -3.03e-04
-5.00e-01
            -4.86e-07
                         -2.55e-05
                                      -2.73e-06
-3.00e-01
            -5.19e-10
                                      -2.57e-09
                         -1.91e-07
-1.00e-01
            -1.91e-11
                         -2.47e-09
                                      -2.19e-11
0.000e+00
                         -1.17e-09
            -1.68e-11
                                      -1.84e-11
[POWER clamp]
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
voltage
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            2.667e+02
                         1.885e+02
                                      2.667e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.411e+02
                         1.707e+02
                                      2.411e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.155e+02
                         1.528e+02
                                      2.155e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.898e+02
                         1.350e+02
                                      1.898e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.642e+02
                         1.172e+02
                                      1.642e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.386e+02
                         9.935e+01
                                      1.386e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.130e+02
                         8.152e+01
                                      1.130e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.739e+01
                         6.369e+01
                                      8.739e+01
-1.70e+00
            6.178e+01
                         4.999e+01
                                      6.178e+01
-1.50e+00
                         3.806e+01
            4.346e+01
                                      4.346e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.634e+01
                         2.613e+01
                                      2.634e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.237e+00
                         1.421e+01
                                      9.237e+00
-9.00e-01
            2.454e-02
                         2.430e+00
                                      2.488e-02
-7.00e-01
            8.741e-05
                         1.104e-02
                                      2.050e-04
-5.00e-01
            6.316e-07
                         4.079e-05
                                      2.961e-06
-3.00e-01
            8.479e-10
                                      3.721e-09
                         2.484e-07
-1.00e-01
            4.420e-11
                         3.001e-09
                                      4.943e-11
0.000e+00
            4.215e-11
                         1.346e-09
                                      4.543e-11
[Model]
                ipbw io
Model type
                   I/O
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
C comp
               5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                3v
                                         3.6v
```

[Pulldown]	T (1)	<b>T</b> ( !	T ( )
voltage	I(typ)	I(mir	ı) I(max)
 -3.30e+00	-5.20e+02	-3.65e+02	-5.17e+02
-3.10e+00	-4.69e+02	-3.29e+02	-4.66e+02
-2.90e+00	-4.18e+02	-2.94e+02	-4.15e+02
-2.70e+00	-3.67e+02	-2.58e+02	-3.64e+02
-2.50e+00	-3.16e+02	-2.23e+02	
-2.30e+00	-2.65e+02	-1.88e+02	
-2.10e+00	-2.14e+02	-1.52e+02	-2.11e+02
-1.90e+00	-1.63e+02	-1.17e+02	-1.60e+02
-1.70e+00	-1.13e+02	-9.24e+01	-1.10e+02
-1.50e+00	-7.82e+01	-6.87e+01	-7.57e+01
-1.30e+00	-4.42e+01	-4.51e+01	-4.17e+01
-1.10e+00	-1.02e+01	-2.15e+01	-7.66e+00
-9.00e-01	-3.69e-02	-1.17e+00	-3.79e-02
-7.00e-01	-2.52e-02	-1.67e-02	-2.81e-02
-5.00e-01	-1.83e-02	-9.77e-03	-2.04e-02
-3.00e-01	-1.11e-02	-5.89e-03	-1.24e-02
-1.00e-01	-3.77e-03	-1.98e-03	-4.20e-03
1.000e-01	3.729e-03	1.940e-03	4.177e-03
3.000e-01	1.076e-02	5.578e-03	1.216e-02
5.000e-01	1.723e-02	8.907e-03	1.965e-02
7.000e-01	2.311e-02	1.191e-02	2.663e-02
9.000e-01	2.836e-02	1.455e-02	3.305e-02
1.100e+00	3.292e-02	1.680e-02	3.887e-02
1.300e+00	3.675e-02	1.862e-02	4.404e-02
1.500e+00	3.979e-02	1.997e-02	4.850e-02
1.700e+00	4.205e-02	2.085e-02	5.223e-02
1.900e+00 2.100e+00	4.347e-02 4.413e-02	2.136e-02 2.162e-02	5.518e-02 5.728e-02
2.300e+00	4.415e-02 4.445e-02	2.102e-02 2.176e-02	
2.500e+00 2.500e+00	4.465e-02	2.176e-02 2.186e-02	
2.700e+00	4.479e-02	2.100c 02 2.194e-02	5.931e-02
2.900e+00	4.492e-02	2.200e-02	5.953e-02
3.100e+00	4.502e-02	2.206e-02	5.971e-02
3.300e+00	4.511e-02	2.211e-02	5.986e-02
3.500e+00	4.519e-02	2.219e-02	5.999e-02
3.700e+00	4.526e-02	3.324e-02	6.010e-02
3.900e+00	4.536e-02	2.452e+00	6.021e-02
4.100e+00	4.614e-02	1.423e+01	6.032e-02
4.300e+00	1.344e+00	2.615e+01	6.065e-02
4.500e+00	1.783e+01	3.808e+01	8.548e-02
4.700e+00	3.495e+01	5.001e+01	9.298e+00
4.900e+00	5.208e+01	6.371e+01	2.640e+01
5.100e+00	7.463e+01	8.154e+01	4.352e+01
5.300e+00	1.002e+02	9.937e+01	6.184e+01
5.500e+00	1.259e+02	1.172e+02	8.745e+01
5.700e+00	1.515e+02	1.350e+02	1.131e+02
5.900e+00	1.771e+02	1.529e+02	1.387e+02
6.100e+00	2.027e+02	1.707e+02	1.643e+02
6.300e+00	2.283e+02	1.885e+02	1.899e+02
6.500e+00	2.539e+02	2.064e+02	2.155e+02
6.600e+00	2.667e+02	2.153e+02	2.283e+02

[Dullum]			
[Pullup]  voltage	I(typ)	I(min	ı) I(max)
voicage 	I(CVD)	Ι (ΙΙΙΙΙ	I) I (IIIax)
-3.30e+00	2.667e+02	1.885e+02	2.667e+02
-3.10e+00	2.411e+02	1.707e+02	2.411e+02
-2.90e+00	2.155e+02	1.528e+02	2.155e+02
-2.70e+00	1.898e+02	1.350e+02	1.898e+02
-2.50e+00	1.642e+02	1.172e+02	1.642e+02
-2.30e+00	1.386e+02	9.935e+01	1.386e+02
-2.10e+00	1.130e+02	8.152e+01	1.130e+02
-1.90e+00	8.739e+01	6.369e+01	8.739e+01
-1.70e+00	6.178e+01	4.999e+01	6.178e+01
-1.50e+00	4.346e+01	3.806e+01	4.346e+01
-1.30e+00	2.635e+01	2.613e+01	2.635e+01
-1.10e+00	9.243e+00	1.421e+01	9.245e+00
-9.00e-01	5.536e-02	2.435e+00	6.260e-02
-7.00e-01	2.847e-02	2.689e-02	3.437e-02
-5.00e-01	2.025e-02	1.265e-02	2.451e-02
-3.00e-01	1.208e-02	7.503e-03	1.467e-02
-1.00e-01	3.994e-03	2.474e-03	4.868e-03
1.000e-01	-3.88e-03	-2.38e-03	-4.76e-03
3.000e-01	-1.11e-02	-6.76e-03	-1.37e-02
5.000e-01	-1.76e-02	-1.06e-02	-2.20e-02
7.000e-01	-2.35e-02	-1.40e-02	-2.95e-02
9.000e-01	-2.86e-02	-1.69e-02	-3.63e-02
1.100e+00	-3.30e-02	-1.93e-02	-4.23e-02
1.300e+00	-3.65e-02	-2.10e-02	-4.75e-02
1.500e+00	-3.92e-02	-2.22e-02	-5.17e-02
1.700e+00	-4.12e-02	-2.29e-02	-5.51e-02
1.900e+00	-4.26e-02	-2.35e-02	-5.77e-02
2.100e+00	-4.36e-02	-2.38e-02	-5.97e-02
2.300e+00	-4.43e-02	-2.42e-02	-6.11e-02
2.500e+00 2.700e+00	-4.49e-02 -4.54e-02	-2.44e-02 -2.47e-02	-6.22e-02 -6.31e-02
2.900e+00	-4.54e-02	-2.47e-02 -2.49e-02	-6.38e-02
3.100e+00	-4.61e-02	-2.50e-02	-6.44e-02
3.300e+00	-4.65e-02	-2.50e-02	-6.49e-02
3.500e+00	-4.68e-02	-2.54e-02	-6.54e-02
3.700e+00	-4.70e-02	-2.99e-02	-6.58e-02
3.900e+00	-4.73e-02	-1.19e+00	-6.62e-02
4.100e+00	-4.81e-02	-2.15e+01	-6.66e-02
4.300e+00	-4.00e-01	-4.51e+01	-6.72e-02
4.500e+00	-2.72e+01	-6.87e+01	-7.21e-02
4.700e+00	-6.12e+01	-9.24e+01	-7.70e+00
4.900e+00	-9.52e+01	-1.17e+02	-4.17e+01
5.100e+00	-1.37e+02	-1.52e+02	-7.57e+01
5.300e+00	-1.88e+02	-1.88e+02	-1.10e+02
5.500e+00	-2.39e+02	-2.23e+02	-1.60e+02
5.700e+00	-2.90e+02	-2.58e+02	-2.11e+02
5.900e+00	-3.41e+02	-2.94e+02	-2.62e+02
6.100e+00	-3.92e+02	-3.29e+02	-3.13e+02
6.300e+00	-4.43e+02	-3.65e+02	-3.64e+02
6.500e+00	-4.94e+02	-4.00e+02	-4.15e+02
6.600e+00	-5.20e+02	-4.18e+02	-4.41e+02

```
[GND clamp]
voltage
                               I(min)
                                             I(max)
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            -5.20e+02
                        -3.65e+02
                                     -5.17e+02
-3.10e+00
            -4.69e+02
                        -3.29e+02
                                     -4.66e+02
-2.90e+00
            -4.18e+02
                        -2.94e+02
                                     -4.15e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.67e+02
                        -2.58e+02
                                     -3.64e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.16e+02
                        -2.23e+02
                                     -3.13e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.65e+02
                        -1.88e+02
                                     -2.62e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.14e+02
                        -1.52e+02
                                     -2.11e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.63e+02
                        -1.17e+02
                                     -1.60e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.13e+02
                        -9.24e+01
                                     -1.10e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.82e+01
                        -6.87e+01
                                     -7.57e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.42e+01
                         -4.51e+01
                                     -4.16e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.02e+01
                        -2.15e+01
                                     -7.64e+00
                        -1.16e+00
-9.00e-01
                                     -4.87e-03
            -7.17e-03
-7.00e-01
            -1.14e-04
                        -4.39e-03
                                     -3.03e-04
-5.00e-01
            -4.86e-07
                        -2.55e-05
                                     -2.73e-06
-3.00e-01
            -5.19e-10
                        -1.91e-07
                                     -2.57e-09
-1.00e-01
            -1.91e-11
                         -2.47e-09
                                     -2.19e-11
0.000e+00
            -1.68e-11
                        -1.17e-09
                                     -1.84e-11
[POWER clamp]
                               I(min)
                                             I(max)
voltage
                I(typ)
            2.667e+02
-3.30e+00
                        1.885e+02
                                     2.667e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.411e+02
                        1.707e+02
                                     2.411e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.155e+02
                        1.528e+02
                                     2.155e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.898e+02
                        1.350e+02
                                     1.898e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.642e+02
                        1.172e+02
                                     1.642e+02
                        9.935e+01
-2.30e+00
            1.386e+02
                                     1.386e+02
-2.10e+00
            1.130e+02
                        8.152e+01
                                     1.130e+02
-1.90e+00
            8.739e+01
                        6.369e+01
                                     8.739e+01
-1.70e+00
            6.178e+01
                        4.999e+01
                                     6.178e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.346e+01
                        3.806e+01
                                     4.346e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.634e+01
                        2.613e+01
                                     2.634e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.237e+00
                        1.421e+01
                                     9.237e+00
-9.00e-01
            2.454e-02
                        2.430e+00
                                     2.488e-02
-7.00e-01
            8.741e-05
                        1.104e-02
                                     2.050e-04
-5.00e-01
                        4.079e-05
                                     2.961e-06
            6.316e-07
-3.00e-01
            8.479e-10
                        2.484e-07
                                     3.721e-09
-1.00e-01
            4.420e-11
                        3.001e-09
                                     4.943e-11
0.000e+00
            4.215e-11
                        1.346e-09
                                     4.543e-11
[Ramp]
R load = 50.00
voltage
                               I(min)
                                             I(max)
                I(typ)
dV/dt r
               1.140/0.494
                               0.699/0.978
                                              1.400/0.354
dV/dt f
               1.150/0.505
                               0.642/0.956
                                              1.350/0.350
```

```
[Model]
                iexlh i
Model type
                  Input
Polarity
                Non-Inverting
Vinl= 0.8000v
Vinh= 2.000v
C comp
              5.00pF
                             5.00pF
                                            5.00pF
[Voltage Range]
                      3.3v
                                3v
                                         3.6v
[GND clamp]
voltage
                 I(typ)
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
-3.30e+00
            -5.21e+02
                         -3.66e+02
                                      -5.18e+02
            -4.70e+02
                         -3.30e+02
                                     -4.67e+02
-3.10e+00
-2.90e+00
            -4.19e+02
                         -2.95e+02
                                      -4.16e+02
-2.70e+00
            -3.68e+02
                         -2.59e+02
                                      -3.65e+02
                         -2.24e+02
-2.50e+00
            -3.17e+02
                                     -3.14e+02
-2.30e+00
            -2.66e+02
                         -1.89e+02
                                     -2.63e+02
-2.10e+00
            -2.15e+02
                         -1.53e+02
                                     -2.12e+02
-1.90e+00
            -1.64e+02
                         -1.18e+02
                                     -1.61e+02
-1.70e+00
            -1.14e+02
                         -9.34e+01
                                     -1.11e+02
-1.50e+00
            -7.93e+01
                         -6.98e+01
                                     -7.68e+01
-1.30e+00
            -4.53e+01
                         -4.62e+01
                                     -4.28e+01
-1.10e+00
            -1.13e+01
                         -2.26e+01
                                     -8.78e+00
-9.00e-01
            -7.94e-03
                         -1.87e+00
                                     -3.77e-03
-7.00e-01
            -1.62e-06
                         -5.11e-03
                                      -7.69e-07
-5.00e-01
            -3.45e-10
                         -1.40e-05
                                      -1.72e-10
            -1.29e-11
-3.00e-01
                         -3.90e-08
                                     -1.38e-11
-1.00e-01
            -1.10e-11
                         -8.67e-10
                                     -1.19e-11
0.000e+00
            -1.01e-11
                         -7.13e-10
                                     -1.10e-11
[POWER clamp]
voltage
                               I(min)
                                              I(max)
                I(typ)
-3.30e+00
            2.653e+02
                         1.870e+02
                                     2.653e+02
-3.10e+00
            2.398e+02
                         1.693e+02
                                     2.398e+02
-2.90e+00
            2.143e+02
                         1.516e+02
                                     2.143e+02
-2.70e+00
            1.888e+02
                         1.339e+02
                                     1.888e+02
-2.50e+00
            1.633e+02
                         1.162e+02
                                     1.633e+02
-2.30e+00
            1.378e + 02
                         9.847e+01
                                     1.378e + 02
-2.10e+00
            1.123e+02
                                     1.123e+02
                         8.076e+01
-1.90e+00
            8.682e+01
                         6.305e+01
                                     8.682e+01
-1.70e+00
            6.133e+01
                         4.947e+01
                                     6.133e+01
-1.50e+00
            4.313e+01
                         3.766e+01
                                     4.313e+01
-1.30e+00
            2.614e+01
                         2.585e+01
                                     2.614e+01
-1.10e+00
            9.145e+00
                         1.404e+01
                                     9.145e+00
-9.00e-01
            1.797e-02
                         2.364e+00
                                     1.797e-02
-7.00e-01
            3.667e-06
                         7.589e-03
                                     3.667e-06
-5.00e-01
            7.730e-10
                         2.072e-05
                                     7.748e-10
-3.00e-01
            2.293e-11
                         5.767e-08
                                     2.476e-11
-1.00e-01
            2.096e-11
                         1.163e-09
                                     2.278e-11
0.000e+00
            2.004e-11
                         9.618e-10
                                     2.186e-11
[End]
```

# **INDEX**

A	DMA iii		
	DRAM		
ac electrical characteristics 2-4	out of page		
Address Trace mode iv, 2-44, 2-47	read access 2-41		
ALU iii	wait states selection guide 2-33		
applications v	write access 2-42		
arbitration bus timings 2-47	out of page and refresh timings		
Arithmetic Logic Unit iii	11 wait states 2-37		
В	15 wait states 2-39		
	4 wait states 2-33		
benchmark test algorithm A-1, B-1	8 wait states 2-36		
bootstrap ROM iv	Page mode		
Boundary Scan (JTAG Port) timing diagram 2-	read accesses 2-32		
83	wait states selection guide 2-22		
bus	write accesses 2-31		
address 1-2	Page mode timings		
data 1-2	1 wait state 2-23		
multiplexed 1-2	2 wait states 2-24		
non-multiplexed 1-2	3 wait states 2-27		
bus acquisition timings 2-48	4 wait states 2-29		
bus release timings 2-49, 2-50	refresh access 2-43		
C	DRAM controller iv		
<b>C</b>	DSP programming 4-8		
case outline drawing 3-8	DSP56300		
clock	core features iii		
external 2-5	DSP56362		
operation 2-6	features iii		
clocks	specifications 2-1		
internal 2-5	E		
B			
D	electrical design considerations 4-3		
Data Arithmetic Logic Unit iii	Enhanced Serial Audio Interface iv		
data memory expansion iv	ESAI iv, 1-2		
DAX iv, 1-2, 1-19	ESSI		
dc electrical characteristics 2-3	receiver timing 2-75, 2-76		
Debug support iv	timings 2-71		
description, general i	transmitter timing 2-74		
design considerations	EXTAL jitter 4-6		
electrical 4-3	external bus control 1-7, 1-8		
PLL 4-5, 4-6	external bus synchronous timings (SRAM		
power consumption 4-4	access) 2-44		
thermal 4-1	external clock operation 2-5		
Digital Audio Transmitter iv, 1-19	external interrupt timing (negative edge-		
Direct Memory Access iii	triggered) 2-15		

external level-sensitive fast interrupt timing 2-15 external memory access (DMA Source) timing 2- 17 External Memory Expansion Port 2-18  F functional groups 1-2 functional signal groups 1-1  G	maximum ratings 2-1, 2-2 mechanical drawings 3-8 Memory Expansion Port iv Mfax system 3-8 mode control 1-9 Mode select timing 2-9 multiplexed bus 1-2 multiplexed bus timings
general description i General Purpose Input/Output iv GPIO iv, 1-2, 1-25 GPIO timing 2-80 Ground 1-4 PLL 1-4  H	read 2-57 write 2-58  N  non-multiplexed bus 1-2 non-multiplexed bus timings read 2-55 write 2-56
HDI08 iv, 1-2, 1-11, 1-12, 1-14, 1-15 DSP programming 4-8 DSP synchronization 4-8 Host synchronization 4-6 HDI08 timing 2-52 Host Interface iv, 1-2, 1-11, 1-12, 1-14, 1-15 Host Interface timing 2-52 host port configuration 1-11 Host Port considerations 4-6 Host programming 4-6 Host Request Double 1-2 Single 1-2	off-chip memory iv OnCE  module timing 2-85 OnCE module iv, 1-25  Debug request 2-85 on-chip DRAM controller iv On-Chip Emulation module iv on-chip memory iv operating mode select timing 2-16 ordering drawings 3-8 ordering information 5-1
instruction cache iv internal clocks 2-5 interrupt and mode control 1-9 interrupt control 1-9 interrupt timing 2-9 external level-sensitive fast 2-15 external negative edge-triggered 2-15 synchronous from Wait state 2-16  J  Jitter 4-6  JTAG 1-25  JTAG Port iv reset timing diagram 2-84 timing 2-82, 2-83	package 144-pin TQFP 3-1 TQFP description 3-2, 3-3 PCU iii Phase Lock Loop iii, 2-8 PLL iii, 2-8 Characteristics 2-8 performance issues 4-5 PLL design considerations 4-5, 4-6 PLL performance issues 4-6 Port A 1-2 Port B 1-2, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15 Port C 1-2, 1-19 Port D 1-2, 1-19 power consumption benchmark test A-1, B-1 power consumption design considerations 4-4 power management v Program Control Unit iii

program memory expansion $iv$ program RAM $iv$	Digital Audio Transmitter (DAX) 2-77 Enhanced Serial Audio Interface (ESAI) 2-
recovery from Stop state using IRQA 2-16, 2-17 RESET 1-10 Reset timing 2-9, 2-14 synchronous 2-14 ROM, bootstrap iv  S Serial Host Interface iv, 1-16 SHI iv, 1-2, 1-16 signal groupings 1-1 signals 1-1 functional grouping 1-2 SRAM 2-45 Access 2-44 read access 2-21 read and write accesses 2-18 support iv write access 2-21 Stop mode v Stop state recovery from 2-16, 2-17 Stop timing 2-9 supply voltage 2-2 Switch mode iv Synchronization 4-6 synchronous bus timings SRAM 2 wait states 2-46 SRAM 1 wait state (BCR controlled) 2-45 synchronous interrupt from Wait state timing 2-	General Purpose I/O (GPIO) Timing 2-71 OnCE™ (On Chip Emulator) Timing 2-71 Serial Host Interface (SHI) SPI Protocol Timing 2-60 Serial Host Interface (SHI) Timing 2-60 timing interrupt 2-9 mode select 2-9 Reset 2-9 Stop 2-9 TQFP 3-1 pin list by number 3-3 pin-out drawing (top) 3-2 TQFP package drawing 3-8  W Wait mode v  X X data RAM iv Y Y data RAM iv
synchronous Reset timing 2-14	
Т	
TAP iv target applications v Test Access Port iv Test Access Port timing diagram 2-84 Test Clock (TCLK) input timing diagram 2-83 thermal characteristics 2-2 thermal design considerations 4-1 Timer iv, 1-2, 1-25 event input restrictions 2-78 interrupt generation 2-79 timing 2-78 Timing	

## Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.

### **HOW TO REACH US:**

### USA/EUROPE/LOCATIONS NOT LISTED:

Motorola Literature Distribution P.O. Box 5405 Denver, Colorado 80217 1-800-521-6274 or 480-768-2130

#### JAPAN.

Motorola Japan Ltd. SPS, Technical Information Center 3-20-1, Minami-Azabu, Minato-ku Tokyo 106-8573, Japan 81-3-3440-3569

#### ASIA/PACIFIC:

Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd. Silicon Harbour Centre 2 Dai King Street Tai Po Industrial Estate Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong 852-26668334

#### **HOME PAGE:**

http://motorola.com/semiconductors



Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use Motorola products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits or integrated circuits based on the information in this document.

Motorola reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Motorola makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Motorola assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters that may be provided in Motorola data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals", must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. Motorola does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Motorola products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Motorola product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Motorola products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Motorola and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Motorola was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.

MOTOROLA and the Stylized M Logo are registered in the US Patent and Trademark Office. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. Motorola, Inc. is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

© Motorola Inc. 2004

DSP56362/D Rev. 3 02/2004